

developmental  
disabilities  
state plan

an  
update  
fiscal  
year  
1980



✓  
**MINNESOTA GOVERNOR'S PLANNING COUNCIL  
ON DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES**

DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES PLANNING OFFICE OF THE STATE PLANNING AGENCY  
200 CAPITOL SQUARE BLDG. 550 CEDAR STREET ST. PAUL, MN 55101

MINNESOTA

STATE

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

STATE PLAN

- FOR -

DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES SERVICES

and

FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM

(as amended by PL 95-602 "Developmental  
Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act")

FOR FISCAL YEAR 1980

---

---

SUBMITTAL

As a condition to the certification of Federal funds under the basic formula grant program of the Developmental Disabilities Services and Facilities Construction Act, as amended by PL 95-602, The State Planning Council submits this State Plan for planning, administration, provision of services, and construction of facilities for persons with developmental disabilities in the State. This State Plan consists of this preprinted document, attachments hereto, and materials incorporated by reference herein. The program will be administered in accordance with this State Plan, the requirements of the Act, and all applicable Federal regulations and official issuances of the U. S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

---

TRANSMITTAL AND NOTICE OF APPROVAL OF STATE PLAN MATERIAL  
Office of Human Development State Plan Programs

To: Director, Regional  
Developmental Disabilities Office  
Department of Health, Education,  
and Welfare

TRANSMITTAL NUMBER

I. PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION: (Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Program No. 13-63  
Developmental Disabilities - Basic Support).

II. TYPE OF ACTION SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL (Check one and enter effective date)

- ☐ New State Plan ☐ Section VII of Annual State  
Plan is Reaffirmed
- ☐ Amendment ☒ Annual Revision of State Plan  
is Attached

EFFECTIVE DATE

*Oct. 1, 1979*

COMPLETE REMAINDER OF PART II IF THIS IS AN AMENDMENT (Separate Transmittal for Each Amendment)  
FEDERAL REGULATION CITATION

NUMBER OF THE PLAN SECTION OR ATTACHMENT

NUMBER OF THE SUPERSEDED PLAN SECTION OR AMENDMENT

SUBJECT OF AMENDMENT

III. GOVERNOR'S REVIEW (Check One):

- ☐ Governor's Office Reported No Comment ☒ No Reply Received Within 45 Days  
of Submittal to Governor's Office
- ☐ Comments of Governor's Office Enclosed (See Paragraph 7.2)

SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED STATE PLANNING  
COUNCIL OFFICIAL

DATE: *9-3-79*  
TITLE: CHAIRPERSON, STATE PLANNING COUNCIL

REPORT OF OHD APPROVAL  
DATE RECEIVED IN REGIONAL OFFICE

REGION

PLAN APPROVED - ONE COPY ATTACHED  
SIGNATURE OF REGIONAL OFFICIAL

TITLE

DATE

TELEPHONE: (Area Code) *612-296-4018*

RETURN TO: MARYLEE FITHIAN, Director  
Developmental Disabilities  
Planning Office  
Minnesota State Planning Agency  
Capitol Square Building

REMARKS

OHD-OPE-1 550 Cedar Street  
St. Paul, Minnesota 55101

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>PARAGRAPH</u>		<u>PAGE</u>
	State Plan - Submittal	i
	Transmittal and Notice of Approval of State Plan	ii
	Minnesota Developmental Disabilities State Plan	
	Fiscal Year 1980	1
1.1	Purpose of the Developmental Disabilities Program	2
	Introduction	2
	Changing Definitions - A Brief History	3
1.1.2	The Developmentally Disabled Population	4
	Prevalence Estimates of DD Population	6
1.1.3	The DD Service Network	13
1.2	Summary of the Developmental Disabilities	
	State Planning Role	16
1.2.1	Planning	16
1.2.2	Influencing	17
1.2.3	Evaluation	18
1.3	Summary of Gaps in Services to the DD Population	19
1.3.1	Service Needs	20
1.4	Goals and Objectives for the DD Service Network	22
1.4.1	Short Range Goals for FY 1980 Work Program	23
1.4.2	Design for Implementation of the Long and Short	
	Range Goals	23
	1978-79 Developmental Disabilities Planning	
	Council and Staff Activities	24
	Governmental Operations Committee Recommendations	25
	Comprehensive Planning	28
	Advocacy	33
	Screening	38
	Public Information	39
	Governmental Operations	43
	Grant Review	45
	"Development Regions" - Regional Development	
	Commissions	48
	Agency: State Planning Agency	51
	Functional Area Planning	51
	Human Resources Planning	52
	Personnel & Fiscal Resources Summary	53
	Agency: Department of Health	56
	Preventive and Personal Health Services	57
	Prevention and Early Intervention	59
	Services for Children with Handicaps	60
	Personnel & Fiscal Resources Summary	62
	Agency: Department of Economic Security	65
	Vocational Rehabilitation	66
	Personnel & Fiscal Resources Summary	67
	Comprehensive Services for Independent Living	68
	Long Term Sheltered Employment and Work Activity	69
	Basic Client Services	70
	DVR Field Offices: East Metro Area	72
	West Metro Area	72
	Northern Area	73
	Central Area	74
	Southern Area	75

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>PARAGRAPH</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Agency: Department of Transportation	77
Minnesota 16(b)(2) Operators	78
Agency: Housing Finance Agency	83
Apartment Development Division - DD Group	
Home Program	84
Agency: Department of Natural Resources	90
Parks and Recreation Management	90
Agency: Council for the Handicapped	91
Agency: Department of Education	93
Division of Special & Compensatory Education	93
Delineation of Education Aids	95
Special Education Full Time Equivalent Staff	95
Personnel & Fiscal Resource Summary	96
Agency: Department of Public Welfare	100
Residents of Facilities Licensed Under DPW Rule 8	102
Residents of Facilities Licensed Under DPW Rule 5	102
Residents of Facilities Licensed Under DPW Rule 34	103
Social Services	107
Personnel & Fiscal Resource Summary	108
Deaf Services	108
Blind Services	109
Cost of Care - MR and Epileptic Children	110
Income Maintenance	111
Personnel & Fiscal Resource Summary	112
Early Periodic Screening Diagnosis and	
Treatment Program	113
Catastrophic Expense Protection Program Grants	113
Mental Health	114
Personnel & Fiscal Resource Summary	115
Residential Services - Mentally Retarded	116
Mental Retardation Program Office	117
Licensed Residential Facilities for MR - Rule 34	
Regions 1, 2, 4, 5, 7	128
Licensed Residential Facilities for MR - Rule 34	
Region 3	132
Licensed Residential Facilities for MR - Rule 34	
Regions 6, 8, 9, 7, 10	135
Licensed Residential Facilities for MR - Rule 34	
Region 11	139
DACs for MR and Cerebral Palsied Individuals	145
Facilities Licensed Under DPW Rule 80	
(Physically Handicapped)	156
Group Homes in Minnesota Licensed Under Rule 8	158
County Operated Group Homes Certified Under Rule 8	163
State Hospital Units Licensed Under DPW Rule 34	165
Fiscal Year 1980 Work Program	176
Assurances (Reprint)	184
7.2 State Clearinghouse A-95 Review Notification	191

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE/FIGURE	PAGE
T2-1a	Estimated Current and Projected DD Population (County) 8
T2-1b	Estimated Current and Projected DD Population (Region) 12
FIG 1	"Development Regions" - Regional Development Commissions 47
FIG 2	RDCs Receiving "Regional Planning Grants" 49
ST3-1	Agency, Programs, and Types of Services Available to the Developmentally Disabled 50
FIG 3	Placement of DD Planning Office and State DD Council 54
AT3-5	State Planning - Personnel & Fiscal Resource Summary 55
FIG 4	Health Service Areas in Minnesota 58
FIG 5	MDH - Health Districts and Offices 63
AT3-5	Dept of Health - Personnel & Fiscal Resource Summary 64
AT3-5	Economic Security - Personnel & Fiscal Resource Summary 76
AT3-5	Transportation - Personnel & Fiscal Resource Summary 82
AT3-5	Housing Finance - Personnel & Fiscal Resource Summary 89
AT3-5	Council for the Handicapped - Personnel & Fiscal Resource Summary 92
	Department of Education 97
	Children Served and Service in Priority Areas 98
	Detailed Timetable 99
AT3-5	Dept of Education - Personnel & Fiscal Resource Summary 101
	Population of State Welfare Facilities 103
	Residents of Facilities Licensed Under DPW Rule 5 (Institutions) 104
	Residents of Facilities Licensed Under DPW Rule 8 (Group Homes) 105
	Residents of Facilities for the Mentally Retarded DPW Rule 34 118
AT3-5	Public Welfare - Personnel & Fiscal Resource Summary 119
	Department of Public Welfare 120
	Proposed Allocation of Title XX Funds 121
	Mandatory - Priority - Optional Status of Services 122
	Estimate of Persons to be Served by Client Category 123
	Estimate of County Expenditure by Client Category 124
	Estimate of County Expenditure by Funding Source 125
	Summary of Total Planned Expenditures 126
	Planned Expenditures by Source of Funds - Comparison 127
	Average Daily Population FY 1979 State Institutions 127
FIG 6	Licensed Residential Facilities for Mentally Retarded DPW Rule 34 155
FIG 7	Facilities Licensed Under DPW Rule 80 (Physically Handicapped) 157
FIG 8	Group Homes in Minnesota Licensed Under Rule 8 164
FIG 9	State Hospitals for Persons Having Retardation (Receiving Districts)

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>TABLE/FIGURE</u>		<u>PAGE</u>
T5-1a	Composition of the State Planning Council	166
T5-1b	Composition of the State Planning Council	167
T5-1c	Composition of the State Planning Council	168
T5-1d	Composition of the State Planning Council	170
T6-4	Construction Projects Affecting the DD Service Network	171
T7-1	Budgetary Resources for State Planning Council Administration	174
T7-2	Summary of Proposed Developmental Disabilities Expenditures	175

MINNESOTA  
DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES  
STATE PLAN  
F.Y. 1980  
MINNESOTA GOVERNOR'S PLANNING COUNCIL ON DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES

The Minnesota Developmental Disabilities State Plan for F.Y. '80 is a revision and update to the F.Y. '78 Plan, containing new charts for which figures were unattainable earlier, as well as new sections of narrative. Because of the constantly growing response to the DD population by the State Planning Council, some parts of the plan have grown as a report of Council actions, while other parts are unchanged. A deliberate attempt has been made by Planning Council staff to delete extraneous material, to digest narrative to its essentials, and in general to make the plan as readable as possible.



## 1.1 Purpose of the Developmental Disabilities Program

### Introduction

For most people the moment of birth initiates a long series of growth experiences leading toward an adult life of relative independence. Goals can be determined. Decisions to implement goals arrived at. And such things as immediate environment, occupation, mate choice, leisure-time activities are chosen without undue reliance upon programs or agencies that exist to enable individuals to achieve maximum potential.

For most people the development of skills pertaining to personal hygiene, eating, dressing, communication, social-interaction, independent living, and vocational activity take place during the early years of life at ages that can be predicted with reasonable accuracy.

For most people the protection of their rights as citizens is accomplished through their own activities based upon their abilities to understand, communicate and actively pursue what they are entitled to.

However, for a significant number of people the above statements do not hold true. Through accidents of birth, circumstance, or early environment they become part of a group with some very special needs if their lives are to be meaningful -- their maximum potential achieved.

The United States Congress believes that there are more than two million of these special individuals in our nation. Studies indicate that approximately eighty-four thousand live in the state of Minnesota. They are called the developmentally disabled. And it is for them that this plan is developed.

### Changing Definitions - A Brief History

The definition of the term "developmental disability" has been revised several times since 1963 when the President's Committee on Mental Retardation was established in response to the needs of disabled persons. In order for these people to live full and useful lives, the goals of creating systems to plan and deliver services and reduce or eliminate institutional care were set.

In 1970, Congress passed the "Developmental Disabilities Services and Facilities Construction Act" (P.L. 91-517). This Act was directed at assisting states to carry out a comprehensive approach to planning and coordinating the provision of services for persons having a developmental disability. This Act recognizes the commonality of service needs among people with long-term, substantial, multi-handicapping conditions that begin early in life. In 1975, P.L. 91-517 was amended by the "DD Assistance and Bill of Rights Act" (P.L. 94-103). This Act emphasized the advocacy role and efforts to be carried out by state DD programs for persons having a developmental disability. In 1978, P.L. 94-103 was amended by the Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act. This Act broadened the definition of the DD population once more.

The 1970 DD Act defined "developmental disability" as a disability which:

- is attributable to mental retardation, cerebral palsy, or epilepsy, or another neurological condition...closely related to mental retardation,
- originated before age 18,
- is expected to continue indefinitely, and
- constitutes a substantial handicap to the individual.

P.L. 94-103 amended the original definition and added two more disa-

bilities to the definition -- autism and dyslexia (if the dyslexia results from one of the other four developmental disabilities).

P.L. 95-602 states that "the term 'developmental disability' means a severe, chronic disability of a person which:

- (A) is attributable to a mental or physical impairment or combination of mental and physical impairments;
- (B) is manifested before the person attains age twenty-two;
- (C) is likely to continue indefinitely;
- (D) results in substantial functional limitations in three or more of the following areas of major life activity: self-care, receptive and expressive language, learning, mobility, self-direction, capacity for independent living, and economic self-sufficiency;
- (E) reflects the person's need for a combination and sequence of special, interdisciplinary, or generic care, treatment, or other services which are of lifelong or extended duration and are individually planned and coordinated."

#### 1.1.2 The Developmentally Disabled Population

With the enactment of P.L. 95-602, with its lack of itemization of categories of developmental disability, the potential number of persons for whom services are to be provided has received clearly understood boundaries. "If the definition is boiled down to its basic elements, a fairly straightforward restatement would be: A developmental disability is a substantial, chronic set of functional limitations which result from any physical and/or mental impairment and which manifests itself before age 22." Elinor Gollay, Ph.D., The Modified Definition of Developmental Disabilities: An Initial Exploration.

In the past, individuals who were to be served by the DD Plan for comprehensive, coordinated, life-long supportive services were qualified by fitting into one or more of several boxes.

- mental retardation: Mental retardation refers to the sub-

average general intellectual functioning which originates during the developmental period and is associated with impairment of adaptive behavior.

- cerebral palsy: Cerebral palsy is a term which describes individuals who have motor disorders due to non-progressive abnormalities of the brain, that occur in the developmental period.
- epilepsy: Epilepsy is a disorder of the central nervous system marked by sudden and periodic lapses of consciousness and distinctive, usually measurable, disturbances in the electrical discharges within the brain, resulting in seizures.
- autism: Autism is a condition with onset in early childhood characterized by severe problems in communication and behavior, and an inability to relate to people.
- dyslexia: Dyslexia is the impairment of the ability to read, often as a result of genetic defect or brain injury. The dyslexic individual is entitled to services only if his condition is attributable to mental retardation, epilepsy, cerebral palsy, autism or a closely related condition.
- substantial handicap: Substantial handicap means that a physical or mental disability is of such severity that, alone or in connection with social, legal, or economic constraints, it requires the provision of specialized services over an extended period of time directed toward the individual's social, personal, physical or economic habilitation or rehabilitation. For planning and evaluation purposes in Minnesota, a person with a substantial handicap is one who needs any service or combination of services to aid their functional ability and developmental potential.
- originated before age 18.

The fact that the new law raises the age limitation to 22 is an affirmation of the basic difference between the "disabled" and the "developmentally disabled." A substantially impaired child faces a much more difficult task of acquiring basic skills than that of an adult struck with a handicap. Failures occur more often. Frustration is a constant. The demands placed upon the service structure are greater if institutional placement, special education, or intensive medical services are required. And there is a greater dependency upon parents -- who in turn may also need specialized services. In short, the developmentally disabled individual's social adaptation, educational experiences, and ability to function in the world are struck a blow that often has life-long repercussions. And the service needs of the developmentally disabled, at any time in their life, are likely to be multiple and continuous.

### Prevalence Estimates of DD Population

In the 1978 DD State Plan an attempt was made to arrive at reasonably close figures for the present and future DD population in Minnesota. The numbers for 1980 and 1985 by region and county are given in tables in Section II. The projections for the state as a whole are judged to be reasonably accurate for planning purposes. But the same questions of validity and utility given in the 1978 plan concerning county applications continue to apply.

The P.L. 94-103 definition for developmentally disabled is used for the following projections. Using the formula, the following 1980 and 1985 population projections for Minnesota are obtained:

<u>Disability</u>	<u>% of General Population</u>	<u>Number 1980</u>	<u>Number 1985</u>
Mental Retardation (alone)	1.276	52,020	54,258
Other conditions implying M.R.	.095	3,873	4,039
Cerebral Palsy with M.R.	.257	10,477	10,928
Epilepsy with M.R.	.265	10,804	11,268
Cerebral Palsy (alone)	.093	3,791	3,954
Epilepsy (alone)	.064	2,609	2,721
Autism	.006	245	255
All other mental	.049	1,998	2,083
All other nervous/sensory	.093	3,791	3,954
Physical disorders (muscular)	.224	9,132	9,524
Total	2.422	98,740	102,988

Based on such calculations, it is estimated that for 1980 approximately 84,000 persons in Minnesota will have mental retardation, cerebral palsy, epilepsy or autism. By 1985 that number will have grown to approximately 87,423.

There are, however, two vital things to keep in mind when dealing with prevalence estimates. The first is that the percentages are in a condition of constant change as they reflect new studies, and revised definitions. Secondly, every individual in the DD population is

important. Planners, providers, and advocates can never allow the attraction of tidy estimates and projections to obscure the perceived, or real, needs of each developmentally disabled person wherever they may live.

TABLE 2-1a  
ESTIMATED CURRENT AND PROJECTED DD POPULATION  
BY TYPE OF DISABILITY INCLUDING THE SUBSTANTIALLY DISABLED

(DDSP 2.1.2)

GEOGRAPHIC SUBDIVISION (COUNTY)	PLAN YEAR FY 1980							PROJECTED 5 YEAR FY 1985						
	TOTAL POPULAT FY 1980	TOTAL DD POPULAT	MR	CP	E	A	NO SUBST	TOTAL POPULAT FY 1985	TOTAL DD POPULAT	MR	CP	E	A	NO SUBST
Kittson	6,800	165	129	6	4	-		6,800	165	129	6	4	-	
Marshall	13,000	315	246	12	8	1		13,100	317	248	12	8	1	
Norman	9,500	230	180	9	6	1		9,500	230	180	9	6	1	
Pennington	15,100	366	286	14	10	1		16,100	390	305	15	10	1	
Polk	34,800	843	659	32	22	2		35,100	850	664	33	22	2	
Red Lake	5,200	126	98	5	3	-		5,200	126	98	5	3	-	
Roseau	12,100	293	229	11	8	1		12,500	303	237	12	8	1	
REGION ONE	96,500	2,338	1,827	89	61	6		98,300	2,381	1,861	92	61	6	
Beltrami	30,200	731	572	28	19	2		32,400	785	613	30	21	2	
Clearwater	8,300	201	157	8	5	-		8,500	206	161	8	5	1	
Hubbard	12,400	300	235	12	8	1		13,300	322	252	12	9	1	
Lake of the Woods	4,200	102	80	4	3	-		4,300	104	81	4	3	-	
Mahnomen	5,600	136	106	5	4	-		5,700	138	108	5	4	-	
REGION TWO	60,700	1,470	1,150	57	39	3		64,200	1,555	1,215	59	42	4	
Aitkin	12,300	298	233	11	8	1		12,600	305	239	12	8	1	
Carlton	29,300	710	555	27	19	2		30,300	734	574	28	19	2	
Cook	3,500	85	66	3	2	-		3,500	85	66	3	2	-	
Itasca	36,600	886	693	34	23	2		37,700	913	714	35	24	2	
Koochiching	17,800	431	337	17	11	1		18,200	441	345	17	12	1	
Lake	13,700	332	259	13	9	1		14,000	339	265	13	9	1	
St. Louis	217,100	5,258	4,110	202	139	13		216,400	5,241	4,096	201	138	13	
REGION THREE	330,300	8,000	6,253	307	211	20		332,700	8,058	6,299	309	212	20	

TABLE 2-1a  
ESTIMATED CURRENT AND PROJECTED DD POPULATION  
BY TYPE OF DISABILITY INCLUDING THE SUBSTANTIALLY DISABLED

(DDSP 2.1.2)

GEOGRAPHIC SUBDIVISION (COUNTY)	PLAN YEAR FY 1980							PROJECTED 5 YEAR FY 1985						
	TOTAL POPULAT FY 1980	TOTAL DD POPULAT	MR	CP	E	A	NO SUBST	TOTAL POPULAT FY 1985	TOTAL DD POPULAT	MR	CP	E	A	NO SUBST
Becker	25,600	620	485	24	16	2		26,700	647	505	25	17	2	
Clay	51,800	1,255	981	48	33	3		54,400	1,318	1,030	51	35	3	
Douglas	25,900	627	490	24	17	2		27,700	671	524	26	18	2	
Grant	7,300	177	138	7	5	-		7,300	177	138	7	5	-	
Otter Tail	47,000	1,138	890	44	30	3		47,700	1,155	903	44	31	3	
Pope	11,200	271	212	10	7	1		11,300	274	214	11	7	1	
Stevens	11,600	281	224	11	7	1		11,800	286	223	11	8	1	
Traverse	5,900	143	112	5	4	-		6,000	145	114	6	4	-	
Wilkin	9,300	225	176	9	6	1		9,300	225	176	9	6	1	
REGION FOUR	195,600	4,737	3,708	182	125	13		202,200	4,898	3,827	190	131	13	
Cass	19,400	470	367	18	12	1		20,300	492	384	19	13	1	
Crow Wing	40,100	971	759	37	26	2		43,100	1,044	816	40	28	3	
Morrison	27,300	661	517	25	17	2		27,700	671	524	26	18	2	
Todd	22,900	555	433	21	15	1		23,600	572	447	22	15	1	
Wadena	12,700	308	240	12	8	1		12,800	310	242	12	8	1	
REGION FIVE	122,400	2,965	2,316	113	78	7		127,500	3,089	2,413	119	82	8	
Kandiyohi	32,200	780	610	30	21	2		33,400	809	632	31	21	2	
McLeod	31,400	761	594	29	20	2		34,100	826	646	32	22	2	
Meeker	19,700	477	373	18	13	1		20,500	497	388	19	13	1	
Renville	20,700	501	392	19	13	1		20,900	506	396	19	13	1	
REGION SIX-E	104,000	2,519	1,969	96	67	6		108,900	2,638	2,062	101	69	6	
Big Stone	7,600	184	144	7	5	-		7,600	184	144	7	5	-	
Chippewa	14,900	361	282	14	10	1		15,200	368	288	14	10	1	
Lac Qui Parle	10,800	262	204	10	7	1		10,700	259	203	10	7	1	
Swift	12,900	312	244	12	8	1		12,900	310	242	12	8	1	
Yellow Medicine	14,100	342	267	13	9	1		14,100	342	267	13	9	1	
REGION SIX-W	60,300	1,461	1,141	56	39	4		60,400	1,463	1,144	56	39	4	



TABLE 2-1a  
ESTIMATED CURRENT AND PROJECTED DD POPULATION  
BY TYPE OF DISABILITY INCLUDING THE SUBSTANTIALLY DISABLED

(DDSP 2.1.2)

GEOGRAPHIC SUBDIVISION (COUNTY)	PLAN YEAR FY 1980							PROJECTED 5 YEAR FY 1985						
	TOTAL POPULAT FY 1980	TOTAL DD POPULAT	MR	CP	E	A	NO SUBST	TOTAL POPULAT FY 1985	TOTAL DD POPULAT	MR	CP	E	A	NO SUBST
Chisago	23,900	579	452	22	15	1		28,500	690	540	27	18	2	
Kanabec	11,800	286	223	11	8	1		12,900	312	244	12	8	1	
Isanti	21,700	526	411	20	14	1		25,300	613	479	24	16	2	
Mille Lacs	17,700	429	335	16	11	1		18,800	455	356	17	12	1	
Pine	18,500	448	350	17	12	1		19,400	470	367	18	12	1	
REGION SEVEN-E	93,600	2,268	1,771	86	60	5		104,900	2,540	1,986	98	66	7	
Benton	23,400	567	443	22	15	1		25,200	610	477	23	16	2	
Sherburne	25,500	618	483	24	16	2		29,600	717	560	26	19	2	
Stearns	106,300	2,575	2,012	99	68	6		112,400	2,722	2,128	105	72	7	
Wright	51,200	1,240	969	48	33	3		59,600	1,444	1,128	55	38	4	
REGION SEVEN-W	206,400	5,000	3,907	193	132	12		226,800	5,493	4,293	209	145	15	
Cottonwood	14,300	346	271	13	9	1		14,500	351	274	13	9	1	
Jackson	14,200	344	269	13	9	1		14,100	342	267	13	9	1	
Lincoln	7,800	189	148	7	5	-		7,800	189	148	7	5	-	
Lyon	26,200	635	496	24	17	2		27,500	666	521	26	18	2	
Murray	11,900	288	225	11	8	1		12,000	291	227	11	8	1	
Nobles	23,400	567	443	22	15	1		23,800	576	451	22	15	1	
Pipestone	12,400	300	235	12	8	1		12,500	303	237	12	8	1	
Redwood	19,400	470	367	18	12	1		19,600	475	371	18	13	1	
Rock	11,300	274	214	11	7	1		11,500	279	218	11	7	1	
REGION EIGHT	140,900	3,413	2,668	131	90	9		143,300	3,472	2,714	133	92	9	
Blue Earth	58,000	1,405	1,098	54	37	3		61,300	1,485	1,160	57	39	4	
Brown	29,900	724	566	28	19	2		30,600	741	579	28	20	2	
Faribault	20,000	484	379	19	13	1		19,800	480	375	18	13	1	
LeSueur	22,900	555	433	21	15	1		23,800	576	451	22	15	1	
Martin	24,400	591	462	23	16	1		24,500	593	464	23	16	1	
Nicollet	26,000	630	492	24	17	2		26,900	652	509	25	17	2	

TABLE 2-1a  
ESTIMATED CURRENT AND PROJECTED DD POPULATION  
BY TYPE OF DISABILITY INCLUDING THE SUBSTANTIALLY DISABLED

(DDSP 2.1.2)

GEOGRAPHIC SUBDIVISION (COUNTY)	PLAN YEAR FY 1980							PROJECTED 5 YEAR FY 1985						
	TOTAL POPULAT FY 1980	TOTAL DD POPULAT	MR	CP	E	A	NO SUBST	TOTAL POPULAT FY 1985	TOTAL DD POPULAT	MR	CP	E	A	NO SUBST
Sibley	16,100	390	305	15	10	1		16,300	395	309	15	10	1	
Waseca	17,300	419	327	16	11	1		17,800	431	337	17	11	1	
Watonwan	13,300	322	252	12	9	1		13,300	322	252	12	9	1	
REGION NINE	227,900	5,520	4,314	212	147	13		234,300	5,675	4,436	217	150	14	
Dodge	13,200	320	250	12	8	1		13,400	325	254	12	9	1	
Fillmore	21,100	511	399	20	14	1		20,900	506	396	19	13	1	
Freeborn	38,700	937	733	36	25	2		39,200	949	742	36	25	2	
Goodhue	38,400	930	727	36	25	2		41,100	995	778	38	26	2	
Houston	18,200	441	345	17	12	1		18,400	446	348	17	12	1	
Mower	44,100	1,068	835	41	28	3		44,900	1,087	850	42	29	3	
Olmsted	97,800	2,369	1,851	91	63	6		105,900	2,565	2,005	98	68	6	
Rice	44,700	1,083	846	42	29	3		46,400	1,124	878	43	30	3	
Steele	29,000	702	549	27	19	2		30,300	734	574	28	19	2	
Wabasha	18,300	443	346	17	12	1		18,700	453	354	17	12	1	
Winona	46,800	1,133	886	44	30	3		48,100	1,165	911	45	31	3	
REGION TEN	410,300	9,937	7,767	383	265	25		427,300	10,349	8,090	395	274	25	
Anoka	200,300	4,851	3,792	186	128	12		225,000	5,450	4,259	209	144	14	
Carver	34,400	833	651	32	22	2		36,500	884	691	34	23	2	
Dakota	181,100	4,386	3,428	168	116	11		204,300	4,948	3,867	190	131	12	
Hennepin	983,400	23,818	18,616	915	629	59		1,005,200	24,346	19,028	935	643	60	
Ramsey	485,700	11,764	9,194	452	311	29		494,100	11,967	9,353	460	316	30	
Scott	39,100	947	740	36	25	2		43,000	1,041	814	40	28	3	
Washington	103,700	2,512	1,963	96	66	6		113,400	2,747	2,147	105	73	7	
REGION ELEVEN	2,027,700	49,111	38,384	1,885	1,297	121		2,121,500	51,383	40,159	1,973	1,358	128	
STATE	4,076,600	98,739	77,175	3,790	2,611	244		4,252,300	102,994	80,499	3,951	2,721	259	

TABLE 2-1b  
ESTIMATED CURRENT AND PROJECTED DD POPULATION  
BY TYPE OF DISABILITY INCLUDING THE SUBSTANTIALLY DISABLED

(DDSP 2.1.2)

GEOGRAPHIC SUBDIVISION (REGION)	PLAN YEAR FY 1980							PROJECTED 5 YEAR FY 1985						
	TOTAL POPULAT FY 1980	TOTAL DD POPULAT	MR	CP	E	A	NO SUBST	TOTAL POPULAT FY 1985	TOTAL DD POPULAT	MR	CP	E	A	NO SUBST
REGION ONE	96,500	2,338	1,827	89	61	6		98,300	2,381	1,861	92	61	6	
REGION TWO	60,700	1,470	1,150	57	39	3		64,200	1,555	1,215	59	42	4	
REGION THREE	330,300	8,000	6,253	307	211	20		332,700	8,058	6,299	309	212	20	
REGION FOUR	195,600	4,737	3,708	182	125	13		202,200	4,898	3,827	190	131	13	
REGION FIVE	122,400	2,965	2,316	113	78	7		127,500	3,089	2,413	119	82	8	
REGION SIX-E	104,000	2,519	1,969	96	67	6		108,900	2,638	2,062	101	69	6	
REGION SIX-W	60,300	1,461	1,141	56	39	4		60,400	1,463	1,144	56	39	4	
REGION SEVEN-E	93,600	2,268	1,771	86	60	5		104,900	2,540	1,986	98	66	7	
REGION SEVEN-W	206,400	5,000	3,907	193	132	12		226,800	5,493	4,293	209	145	15	
REGION EIGHT	140,900	3,413	2,668	131	90	9		143,300	3,472	2,714	133	92	9	
REGION NINE	227,900	5,520	4,314	212	147	13		234,300	5,675	4,436	217	150	14	
REGION TEN	410,300	9,937	7,767	383	265	25		427,300	10,349	8,090	395	274	25	
REGION ELEVEN	2,027,700	49,111	38,384	1,885	1,297	121		2,121,500	51,383	40,159	1,973	1,358	128	
STATE	4,076,600	98,739	77,175	3,790	2,611	244		4,252,300	102,994	80,499	3,951	2,721	259	

Population Projection source: "POPULATION PROJECTIONS BY COUNTY IN MINNESOTA" (Reprinted from: "Minnesota Population Projections: 1970-2000") Nov 1975/Oct 1978. Office of State Demographer / SPA

### 1.1.3 The DD Service Network

There are established trends in Minnesota toward deinstitutionalization and decentralization that began even before federal goals for those programs were initiated. Although the needs assessment function of regional DD programs helps to divide the state into somewhat more manageable areas, it is still fact that a complete rendering of the DD Service Network is beyond our data gathering ability at present.

A broad overview can begin with the scope and impact of our major state agencies. The Dept. of Education oversees major programs for school-age persons having a developmental disability; at the local level approximately 440 general districts have a responsibility for assuring the provision of special educational services to handicapped students. (This figure may not include educational cooperatives, and vocational/technical programs.) The Dept. of Health provides services for handicapped children -- screening and assessment, clinics -- throughout the state. It also licenses and certifies all health-related facilities, many of which serve persons having a developmental disability (360 nursing homes, 180 boarding care homes, 190 supervised living facilities, for example). Under the Dept. of Public Welfare's auspices, approximately 90 county social/human service departments operate; 27 mental health centers provide a wide array of mental health-related services. Approximately 160 community-based residential programs for persons having retardation or a physical handicap are licensed; over 100 daytime activity center programs provide a range of developmental/training services. Approximately 40 sheltered workshops provide services under contractual

arrangements with the Dept. of Vocational Rehabilitation; 60 daytime activity centers provide work activity center programming.

This cursory listing should emphasize the fact that profiling characteristics of even the major publicly-related programs in Minnesota is an undertaking of substantial magnitude. Further, a myriad of agencies characterized as private/non-public also need to be profiled, such as:

- Major advocacy organizations (state and local chapters of the Association for Retarded Citizens, United Cerebral Palsy, Minnesota Epilepsy League, National Society for Autistic Children, Minnesota Association for Children with Learning Disabilities, Minnesota Society for Crippled Children and Adults).
- A wide range of religious, civic, fraternal, philanthropic organizations (involved in funding services and/or actually involved in service delivery).
- Specialized resources in various service areas (such as the Comprehensive Epilepsy Program of the Mayo Clinic and the University of Minnesota, operating under contract with the National Institute of Health; the Vinland National Center, a recreation-oriented facility directed at improving the health status of handicapped and non-handicapped individuals, being developed at present through partial support of the Norwegian government).

Undertaking a data gathering and analysis effort of the scope outlined by the guidelines is conditioned not only by the number of agencies/programs involved, but also by the availability of data, the format in which it is stored, effort required for retrieval, its timeliness.

At present, there are a variety of computerized data bases at the state level that are being used for initiating service profile efforts. The state has standardized the format system used by major agencies, for storing and retrieving computerized information, so that it is both the Dept. of Administration and the respective agencies with whom activities need to be initiated. Although certain forms of data will

be available through respective state-level organizations, there are a great many instances in which data can only be obtained by contacting and polling individual local service agencies. Such activity will continue to be part of the work program for years to come.

The Developmental Disabilities Planning Council is presently involved in two data gathering projects that will aid in assessing the service network. As part of the Human Services Profiling, Monitoring, and Planning System, A Developmental Disabilities Data Module will be produced by August 1979. A second project, the Minnesota Individual Information System (MIIS) will develop a statewide data base that will develop individual information on all developmentally disabled people receiving services through Minnesota's Social Service System.

## 1.2 Summary of the Developmental Disabilities State Planning Role

Created by federal legislation in 1970, the Minnesota Governor's Planning Council on Developmental Disabilities (DD Council) represents a broadly based approach to planning and promoting better coordination of services for persons with developmental disabilities. The DD Council develops an annual, comprehensive, statewide plan of services for persons with developmental disabilities and advises the Governor of Minnesota on matters pertaining to developmental disabilities.

The activities of the Council include planning, evaluation, public information and education, legislative and plan review, research and development, as well as promotion of prevention and early intervention services, appropriate residential services, advocacy and protective services, and training of developmentally disabled persons and personnel to work with developmentally disabled persons.

### 1.2.1 Planning

The intent of the Developmental Disabilities Act is to create a comprehensive approach to planning and promoting coordination of services for persons having a developmental disability. In previous years the State Council has held extensive planning activities that resulted in long range goals. A work program was formulated and a timetable to meet objectives agreed upon. These goals and objectives are reviewed by Council staff and committees and in their revised form appear with this plan.

In April of 1979 the Governor completed the appointment of new members to the Developmental Disabilities Planning Council. This new

membership, with more representatives in the minority and consumer areas, will be investing a considerable amount of time later on in the year in planning activities that will appear in the 1981 State Plan.

Planning activities are most thoroughly conducted by the Council staff, regional DD planners, and by the Comprehensive Planning Committee. The latter meets monthly. Its membership includes Council members, agency representatives, regional planners and consumers. The immediate objective of this committee is the completion of the Minnesota Individual Information System (MIIS). The new data base that results will be used not only by the Council and staff, but also extensively by the regions in the formation of their plans. These pending regional plans will also have impact upon the 1981 State DD Plan, particularly as an indicator of service gaps and to more fully catalog available services.

Leading goals and priorities for 1980 will continue to be case management demonstration projects, legal citizen advocacy, prevention and early intervention.

#### 1.2.2 Influencing

DD planning and programming activities are directed at facilitating the coordination and development of services necessary to meet the comprehensive, long-term needs and potentials of individuals in Minnesota having a developmental disability. In the broadest sense, then, all DD planning and programming efforts are directed at influencing and evaluating the character of the service delivery systems, the resources available to them, and the distribution of these resources.

---



Interagency coordination is accomplished through representation on the Council by individuals from various service agencies and through staff contact with all service providers whose programs impact upon the DD population. Of special note at the present time is the cooperation of the DD Council staff with the Human Resources section of the State Planning Agency and the Department of Public Welfare in the gathering of data.

Influencing of the public is a regular objective of the quarterly DD NewsLetter. Special education teachers in Region 4 have been the subject of a "Public Information Project for School Personnel" demonstration grant with programs that range from one hour awareness presentations to full day inservice sessions. In the Arrowhead Region employers of small businesses were the subject of a Public Information Demonstration Grant that encouraged the hiring of developmentally disabled workers. A Public Images Workshop was sponsored by the Council in April for staff and regional planners to equip them to carry out projects of public information across the state. The Protection and Advocacy System projects continue to provide vital services to the developmentally disabled of Minnesota.

### 1.2.3 Evaluation

Evaluation of DD programs and services in Minnesota is performed in several ways, by a number of different responsible groups, each with somewhat different expectations and objectives. For example, the Governmental Operations Committee reviews pending legislation and proposed rule changes and comments upon those items impacting upon

the DD population. A contrasting activity, yet very much in the nature of evaluation, is the staff review of quarterly reports from demonstration and regional planning grants. Regular reports to the Council of staff and committee activities are also submitted for their evaluation.

### 1.3 Summary of Gaps in Services to the DD Population

As stated earlier in this report, a complete rendering of the service network is beyond our data gathering ability at present. This is also true concerning direct and support services.

An example of the problems faced would be a state institution offering services to residents that would be commonly needed by a developmentally disabled person. The problem is that the institution reports only its total residents, making impossible the task of delineating the DD population, the service availability, or the gaps in service availability.

The completion of the Minnesota Individual Information System will allow Council staff and regional planners to come closer to filling in the blank spaces in the State Plan.

Through MIIS data, several important questions about the DD population--at least those who are represented by a form--can be answered. We will know the present residential placement, what the optimal placement would be, what obstacles are in the way of optional placement, and the optimal placement foreseen in the next two and four years. We will know the day program most important at the present, needed in two and four years, and the obstacles preventing each need.

The same kinds of information will be available for health and therapy and community support services. And finally we will know age, sex, primary and secondary disability, and residence.

#### 1.3.1 Service Needs

The service needs of the DD population in Minnesota, as perceived by the Planning Council, are being addressed through standing committee activities, regional planning grants, and demonstration project grants.

Though not a permanent committee, Comprehensive Planning meets monthly in a continuing effort to determine the number of developmentally disabled in the state, the services and gaps in services, and to coordinate the activities of statewide and regional DD programs.

The Prevention, Diagnosis and Supportive Counseling Committee meets to review programs that impact upon the DD population with special emphasis upon screening activities for young children and various programs offering counseling to parents of children who have been diagnosed as mentally retarded.

Regional planning grants are funded to carry out DD related planning efforts on a more localized basis. These efforts include the identification of needs of the DD population, gaps in services, and individualized goals that pertain to the particular region. Regional planners have been active in working toward completion of the Minnesota Individual Information System (MIIS), have received training in public information activities through a Council sponsored Public Images Workshop.

Demonstration grants presently funded and in the Request for Proposal stage of development, indicate the way that the Council's

concern for the developmentally disabled in Minnesota is reflected in appropriate action.

Two public information projects, one directed toward public school teachers, the other focusing on small business employers, have been completed. Like most projects of this nature, the effects these programs have had upon their intended population is hard to measure. However, the special difficulties that a developmentally disabled young person experiences in attempting to gain an education in the public school system, or the older individual seeking a rewarding work experience, has been brought before a segment of the public best able to come to their aid, and the projects are thus judged to be successful.

Two projects exist in the state to provide legal advice and assistance to the DD population. Each has been highly successful, thoroughly used, and experienced continuing growth. Each is managed and staffed by extremely competent people. The importance of their efforts continues to be recognized and supported as one of the more visible means of meeting the specialized needs of the DD population. A new addition to the services offered by these programs is a toll free "hot line" phone.

Two projects seek volunteers to take on the special role of friend to the DD person. The CADRE Project tries to provide citizen advocates to that part of the DD population that has become involved in the criminal justice system in any way, ranging from those accused of committing a crime, to the victim or the witness. A special part of this program is the effort to make the professionals in the criminal justice system more aware of the complications experienced by the DD population who come in contact with them. In the second advocacy

project, the purpose of the volunteers is more broadly defined, friendship in its broadest terms being the goal.

Request for Proposals for grants to fund at least one two-year project in case management are being reviewed at this time. This program has been marked as one of the leading needs of the DD population and will be watched closely during the coming years.

#### 1.4 Goals and Objectives for the DD Service Network

The fundamental beliefs of the State DD Council as contained in its Statement of Philosophy and Mission serve as the long-range goals guiding the development of the DD service network. These beliefs are reprinted below:

1. All persons, regardless of their disability, deserve the respect of others. The dignity, worth, and potential of every individual, disabled or not, must be respected, preserved, and never compromised in the process of providing services.
2. Our constitution guarantees equal rights to all citizens. Exercising rights must be accompanied by assumption of responsibility. A belief in basic human rights and responsibilities and constitutional guarantees shall provide a basis for all decisions of the DD Council on behalf of persons with disabilities. These rights imply, but are not limited to, the assurance of:
  - Adequate food, clothing, and shelter to assure a decent standard of living;
  - Education and training to develop one's potential;
  - Health care, including preventive services, diagnosis, treatment, rehabilitation, and periodic evaluation;
  - Economic opportunity, and productive work or other meaningful occupation;
  - Participation in one's own community, including access to programs and facilities for recreation, transportation, entertainment, and other public services;
  - Protection from discrimination or abuse in any form.
3. No persons with disabilities should be deprived of any basic rights because of cost.
4. In all matters relating to persons with disabilities, potential performance and methods of effective adaptation should be emphasized rather than the disabilities themselves.

5. All persons have the right to function in a setting which provides for development of independence, is as similar as possible to the norms of society, and provides an opportunity for participation in meaningful activity and assumption of personal responsibility in the life of that community.

6. Human life is not static. Each individual should assume maximum possible responsibility for achievement of his or her own human growth and development potentials. As persons move from one level of development to another, changes in settings and circumstances of their lives may be appropriate. These changes may include physical environment, assumption of increased responsibility, and increased freedom of movement.

7. All persons should have the maximum possible choice in making decisions in their own lives. Decisions regarding the lives of persons with disabilities should be made by the persons themselves whenever possible and otherwise by those as close as possible to them. The opportunity to make decisions involves risks and has the potential to contribute to the personal development and human dignity of the persons concerned.

8. When persons need assistance in representing themselves, other individuals or groups have a responsibility to act on their behalf in order to help them obtain and maintain their human and civil rights and exercise their responsibilities. Any assistance to persons with disabilities must be offered with great concern for them, with their consent, and only in instances when they cannot function independently.

9. All persons shall be afforded maximum possible security against unwarranted intervention including protection against violations of privacy and the maximum possible confidentiality consistent with preservation of public interests. All persons should maintain themselves by their own resources to the extent that their capacity and circumstances permit.

1.4.1 Short range goals for the FY '80 work program are:

1. Advocacy, Case Management
2. Comprehensive Planning, Governmental Operations
3. Public Information
4. Evaluation
5. Screening
6. Grant Review

1.4.2 The design for the implementation of the long and short range goals, the work program of the Council and its staff, as well as the implied recommendations for the DD Service Network are included in the following pages.

---

## 1978-79 Developmental Disabilities Planning Council and Staff Activities

For half of the past year activities by the Council and Staff have been hampered by the wait for new appointments to Council membership, which in turn made it difficult to fill spots on committees, and by the long delay in filling two staff positions. In retrospect then, it is remarkable that the activity level remained as high as it has, and speaks well of the persistence and loyalty of Council members as well as the flexibility of the staff.

The Council has received reports and heard from issue panels on a significant number of programs, projects, and studies concerning Developmental Disabilities, including: a panel and report on deinstitutionalization, a project providing technical assistance in training DD personnel based at the University of Michigan, a paper exploring the impact of the P.L. 95-602 definition of Developmental Disabilities, an issue panel titled, "What Is An Institution?", a report concerning the DD offender in the Criminal Justice System, a panel on institutional reform, a presentation on community alternatives, an introduction to PACER Center, Inc. (Parent Advocacy Coalition for Educational Rights), and information on the Children's Transitional Care Project in St. Paul.

Committee chairpersons and staff have reported regularly on their activities as proposed and outlined in the 1979 work plan.

Comprehensive Planning Committee efforts have been directed toward collecting data for the Minnesota Individual Information System so that a comprehensive plan format for the development and improvement of services may be prepared.

The Prevention and Early Intervention Committee has been reviewing various federal and state programs which provide screening services to the general population, has plans to explore how other states do their screening, and is working toward providing an overview of their findings to the Council.

A two-day "Public Images" workshop and the regular publication of the DD NewsLetter (quarterly), and DD Newsbrief/Calendar (monthly) have been part of the Public Information Committee's concern. An updated information sheet on the developmentally disabled has been printed. In process is a "Reporter's Guide" to be distributed as a reference book to media personnel for their use in preparing articles on the DD population.

The Advocacy Committee sponsored a well attended Protection and Advocacy Conference in February, has continued the Council's support of organizations and projects protecting the rights of the DD population, maintained contact with other advocacy agencies, and is involved in an ongoing assessment of the scope and quality of protective services. Three publications in cooperation with the Protection and Advocacy Network have been produced: The 1978 Minnesota Advocacy Resource Directory; Aids to Advocacy for Developmentally Disabled Persons; A Bibliography and Resource Guide; Potential Funding Sources for Advocacy Programs.

The Governmental Operations Committee reviews/comments upon state plans, legislation, rules and regulations affecting the DD population. A summary of activities for this committee appears on a following page.

Governmental Operations Committee 1978-79

ITEM REVIEWED	RECOMMENDATIONS	ACTION TAKEN
F.Y. 1979 Special Education State Plan	<p>Re: Glossary of acronyms and abbreviations be placed at beginning of plan after table of contents for easy reference; public notice and opportunity to comment - greater effort should be made to notify consumer groups that input is wanted; both state DD Council and Council for Handicapped should be contacted. Related services - specific rules should be developed on this issue. Right to education policy statement - Dept. of Welfare, Education, and Corrections should work to develop a single integrated plan for students involved with them. Use of trained surrogate parents should be encouraged. Definitions - state/federal labels for handicapped children do not match - need clarification; parents should be notified of hearing decision at the same time as other parties. Complaint procedures should be simplified. The process for students in the state schools for blind/deaf needs to be changed to ensure fair hearings are possible.</p>	<p>Submitted to: Dr. Will Antell, Assistant Commissioner, Division of Special and Compensatory Education, Minnesota State Department of Education (October 6, 1979)</p>
<p>Proposed Rules Dept. of Commerce Insurance Division Relating to Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, Minnesota Statutes Chapter 62E, as amended</p>	<p>Re: 4 MCAR §§ 1.3201 Definitions - Add phrase "limiting age" to definition - it is used in rule but not defined.  4 MCAR §§ 1.3204 - Qualified plan pre-existing conditions should be clarified.  4 MCAR §§ 1.3232 - A review/appeal procedure should be available to a covered person who no longer meets the eligibility requirements.  4 MCAR §§ 1.3233 - What is reasonable time? When defining reasonable time communication problems of persons who are deaf, blind or mentally retarded should be considered.</p>	<p>Mr. George A. Beck, Office of Hearing Examiners (November 2, 1978)</p>



ITEM REVIEWED	RECOMMENDATIONS	ACTION TAKEN
Proposed Dept. of Health Rule Relating to Expansion of Tests of Infants for Inborn Metabolic Errors Causing Mental Retardation	C. 1. (a) If the parent/guardian refuses the tests, what steps must be followed by them and the responsible party? When blood samples have been obtained, who must carry out the laboratory work? Who pays for the tests; how are costs determined? Rule should specify one must report test results both verbally and in writing to the parents. Also, who is responsible for ensuring referral is made for treatment should it be needed?	Submitted to Mr. Harold Crump, Hearing Examiner (November 8, 1979)
Dept. of Transportation Proposed Rule Governing the MN. DOT Plan	14 MCAR §§ 1.0016 B. 10 - Recommend that consumer groups including DD Council be notified of annual priority setting meetings as well as those addressing minimal, moderate, and major projects. Such meetings should be held in accessible facilities. Persons with disabilities should be involved in the planning/improvement of all types of transit. Provision should be made by all modes of passenger transit receiving funds to serve handicapped.	Submitted to Mr. Bernard Singer, Hearing Examiner (November 30, 1978)
Dept. of Economic Security Division of Vocational Rehabilitation Proposed Rules Governing Services to Persons with Severe Disabilities Thru Long Term Sheltered Workshops and Work Activity Programs	Re: Rules which outline rights and responsibilities of severely disabled persons in sheltered workshops is important. D. 3. (19) Steps to be taken by whom and in what time frame in the event of a grievance should be outlined in the rules. D. 3. (20) To ensure confidentiality of case files there should be ongoing supervision of unauthorized persons access to such files.	Submitted to Mr. Allan W. Klein, Hearing Examiner (December 15, 1978)
Dept. of Education Definition of Related Services	Is it mandatory that a school district provide P.T. and O.T. for a child with C.P., speech, and language for a TMR child or audiology for a hearing impaired child as is done in the metro area or can another agency provide it free of charge? If the latter is true, who pays for it? Can Title XIX be used for Title XIX eligible children? If service is provided at an agency, disruption of the school day as well as transportation must also be handled. Related service personnel should be licensed and trained to work with children. Certified occupational therapy aides, P.T. aides, bus aides should be included as related personnel.	Submitted to Pat Strang, Dept. of Education (January 26, 1979)

ITEM REVIEWED	RECOMMENDATIONS	ACTION TAKEN
<p>Proposed Rules Relating to Crippled Children's Services Criteria, Procedures and Responsibilities for Eligibility Cost Sharing and Reimbursement</p>	<p>Re: Are state rules required for this federal program? Welfare model in rule seems inappropriate for public health program. Families should not be required to pay for service prior to CCS payment. Use cost sharing as is done in many health insurance plans rather than spend down. Development of a decentralized program with service closer to home should be considered. Vendor choice should be available - mileage reimbursement too low. Many dollar figures percentages appear to have been randomly chosen, what rationale was used for each? Large capital assets/limited cash flow of small businessmen should be considered. Clarify or delete definition of self-supporting. Treatment service should include medical or social case management. Define resident. Federal law has eliminated residency requirements in most programs. Applications should be available locally, updated as needed. Define extenuating circumstances. Are medical expenses of non CCS eligible family members part of this definition? Likewise, how are extraordinary expenses defined? How will service providers be trained in the use of this rule? Who defines life-threatening? Must emergency treatment occur in approved facilities? What equipment can be purchased? How was the \$7500/yr. CCS payment per child determined? What if a single procedure costs more? Request for review should be sent to commissioner. Conducted locally formal hearing decided by the commissioner. How do health maintenance organizations fit into this program?</p>	<p>Submitted to Peter Erickson, Hearing Examiner (April 25, 1979)</p>

# COMPREHENSIVE PLANNING GOAL

GOAL: To design and implement a uniform statewide service planning process that:

- A. Identifies, on an individualized basis, service needs of all persons having a developmental disability that constitutes a substantial handicap;
- B. Identifies service components, their availability and characteristics according to a "systems planning" format
- C. Makes use of planning data/information to selectively influence policy decisions regarding development/improvement (including coordination) of services in Minnesota.

OBJECTIVES	TASKS/STRATEGIES	TIME TABLE	RESOURCES
<u>Identification of Individual Need</u>			
1. To develop a definition of "substantial handicap" that is workable for planning purposes.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Review materials prepared by the Comprehensive Planning Committee, definitions used by other states; seek comments from regional DD Councils, appropriate consumer groups, major state agency representatives.</li> <li>2. Obtain State Council approval for use of definition for planning purposes</li> </ol>	By November, 1977* (completed)	State DD Council Comprehensive Planning Comm. State Staff Regional DD Councils/Staff DD Programs in other states Appropriate Consumer Groups
2. To undertake the collection of data on individual needs/developmental potential, and services needed at present and in the short-range future (2-4 years).	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Initiate efforts to develop written agreements between the State Planning Agency and major state/local service agencies to participate in collecting data on individual need/developmental potential in a coordinated process; obtain clearance for such efforts under the Minnesota Privacy Act; develop draft survey format and projections for procedures, resources and costs involved in the collection effort. Oversee implementation of the collection effort at the local level; provide assistance in analyzing results on a county, multi-county and regional level.</li> </ol>	December, 1977* (completed)	Comprehensive Planning Comm. State Staff Regional DD Councils/Staff State Agencies, including: Dept. of Education; Dept. of Health; Dept. of Public Welfare; Dept. of Economic Security Consumer Groups

OBJECTIVES	TASKS/STRATEGIES	TIME TABLE	RESOURCES
<p>3. To clarify state policies regarding what constitutes "inappropriate placement" in institutions (both state hospitals and nursing homes) and community-based facilities of persons having a developmental disability.</p>	<p>1. Review current policy guidelines of the Dept. of Public Welfare regarding:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- admission, transfer, discharge, readmission standards for persons residing in state facilities;</li> <li>- admission and transfer policies for community-based facilities.</li> </ul> <p>2. To review current policy guidelines of the Dept. of Public Welfare, Health, and Education regarding programming for persons having a developmental disability who reside in nursing or board-and-care homes.</p>	<p>November 1979</p>	<p>State Council Comprehensive Planning Committee Other appropriate Council committees State Staff Appropriate section of DPW Depts. of Health, Education, Vocational Rehabilitation</p>
<p>4. To identify the status of development of individual program plans (IPP) for persons having a developmental disability eligible to receive services.</p>	<p>1. Designate committee(s) (either existing or ad hoc) to have responsibility for study.</p> <p>2. To identify agencies having responsibility (in law, rule, or contract) to prepare service plans for persons having a developmental disability; to identify that portion of the DD population served/not served by such agencies.</p> <p>3. To identify the policies followed in plan preparation format and content, personnel requirements (including those for case planner/manager), service selection criteria, client/parent involvement in plan preparation, inter-disciplinary, intra- and inter-agency communication and confidentiality</p> <p>4. To review the present managerial capability of the major service-providing agencies to track the progress of persons under plans.</p> <p>5. To identify any portion of the DD population for which plan preparation would be appropriate but is not at present being undertaken; to identify changes necessary in law and regulation to permit plan preparation.</p>	<p>June, 1980</p>	<p>State DD Council Appropriate Council committees State Staff Major Service agencies, such as: Depts. of Public Welfare; Economic Security; Education; and Health Consumer Groups Regional DD Councils/Staff</p>

OBJECTIVES	TASKS/STRATEGIES	TIME TABLE	RESOURCES
<u>Identification of Service Resources, Characteristics</u>			
5. To define the hierarchy of services within each "sub-system" and range of such components comprising a comprehensive system of services; to assure that this systems plan encompasses the service needs of <u>all</u> persons having a developmental disability that constitutes a substantial handicap.	1. Refine the draft service definitions of the Comprehensive Planning Committee through review by appropriate consumer groups, regional DD programs. Obtain State Council acceptance to use these definitions as the guideline for the "systems planning" process.	By November, 1977* (completed)	State DD Council Comprehensive Planning Comm. State Staff Consumer Groups Regional DD Council/Staff - 30 -
6. To refine the description and outline of agencies/programs comprising the current service network in Minnesota in a "systems Planning" format.	1. Data presented in the FY '78 State Plan will serve to initially outline agencies/programs providing services within the system plan's major sub-systems. Subsequent activities to refine and further develop this network outline will be carried on through the regional DD programs.	By October, 1977* (completed)	State DD Council Comprehensive Planning Comm. State Staff Regional DD Council/Staff Host Agency
7. To gather data on service delivery characteristics and agency/program resources.	1. Initiate efforts to develop written agreements between the DD Planning Office and major state/local service agencies to obtain cooperation in gathering data on service characteristics and agency/program resources.  2. Develop draft format of data needed to profile service characteristics and agency/program resources (including capacity, availability, utilization, direct-care staff, average unit costs, and other pertinent data).  3. Oversee implementation of data collection efforts at both the local and state level.	December, 1977* (completed)	Minnesota Information and Referral System and related programs; State Agencies, including: Dept. of Admin.; Dept. of Public Welfare, Dept. of Educa.; Dept. of Economic Security; Dept. of Health; Office of Human Services; Office of Volunteer Services; Dept. of Human Rights; Council for the Handicapped; Bd. on Aging.

OBJECTIVES	TASKS/STRATEGIES	TIME TABLE	RESOURCES
<p>To clarify the role and function of state hospitals within the comprehensive system of services.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Review the effort of reorganization activities within the Dept. of Public Welfare, and the impact of such activities in establishing the role and function of state hospitals within the comprehensive system of services.</li> <li>2. Review the recommendations regarding state hospital operation in the Medicaid cost containment study prepared by the Dept. of Administration in 1977.</li> <li>3. Review the status of legislative consideration regarding closure of state hospitals (including studies done regarding the Fergus Falls State Hospital).</li> <li>4. Review state policies regarding the protection of employee interests when state hospital closure or reduction of operations is planned..</li> </ol>	<p>November, 1979</p>	<p>Natural Resources State Planning Agency; Dept. of Transportation; Public and Private Service provided at the local/regional level; House and Senate Research Office; Legislative Audit Commission.</p> <p>State DD Council (including DPW representative) Comprehensive Planning Comm. State Staff</p> <p>- 31 -</p> <p>State Staff House &amp; Senate Research Staff Legislative Audit Commission; Regions 1 &amp; 4 Task Force Reports Fergus Falls Hospital Regional DD Councils/Staff</p> <p>State DD Council Comprehensive Planning Comm. State Staff Dept. of Pub.Wel. Dept. of Personn.</p>

OBJECTIVES	TASKS/STRATEGIES	TIME TABLE	RESOURCES
<p>9. To prepare a state-level comprehensive plan format for development/improvement of services for persons having a developmental disability.</p>	<p>1. Oversee and assist in the merging of data on individual need and resources available in the preparation of local service plans (at the county, multi-county, and regional level).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- use the data and results contained within these plans (as well as other pertinent information) to draft, refine and obtain State DD Council approval of a comprehensive plan that will identify service areas and/or administrative concerns requiring development of improvement (including coordination); to recommend priorities among those areas.</li> <li>- disseminate plan and provide follow-up and evaluation of its implementation.</li> </ul>	<p>December, 1978</p>	<p>State DD Council Comprehensive Planning Comm. State Staff Other Council Committees State Legislatur Governor Appropriate Stat Agencies</p>

# ADVOCACY GOAL

GOAL: The State DD Council will serve as an advocate for the improvement of the life quality and services for persons who are developmentally disabled as well as support and assess the development/improvement of advocacy activities undertaken in Minnesota on behalf of persons having a developmental disability.

OBJECTIVES	TASKS/STRATEGIES	TIME TABLE	RESOURCES
1. Establish statement of purpose and operational policies for the Advocacy and Protective Services Committee.	1. Develop discussion draft. 2. Finalize draft. 3. Submit to the Executive Committee and the D.D. Council for approval.	October, 1979 November, 1979 December, 1979	State Staff & Chairman Advocacy Committee Executive Comm./ State Council
2. Continue communication with and/or support to agencies conducting advocacy activities and continue protecting the rights of all developmentally disabled persons residing in Minnesota.	1. Maintain financial support to and liaison with Minnesota Legal Advocacy Project at Central Minnesota Legal Services, Inc. 2. Provide technical assistance to Central Minnesota Legal Services, Inc. as they provide advocacy services to developmentally disabled persons. 3. Provide liaison representation on the Legal Advocacy Advisory Committee.	Ongoing (quarterly at minimum)	State DD Council State Staff Advocacy Comm. National Center for Law and the Handicapped - 33 -
3. Monitor, evaluate and provide technical assistance to two pilot/demonstration projects and disseminate information to other committees as they develop and/or expand citizen advocacy services.	1. Provide technical assistance to: - Duluth ARC - CADRE Project Evaluate each project. 2. Publish and disseminate final reports and products from each project.	Ongoing (quarterly at minimum)	State Staff Project Staff Outside Service



OBJECTIVES	TASKS/STRATEGIES	TIME TABLE	RESOURCES
<p>4. Influence "systems advocacy" at the state level by means of legislative and/or administrative reform and support efforts to improve inter-agency coordination in order to deliver services more efficiently to the developmentally disabled population.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Follow-up on the study that was conducted by the Office of Human Services on advocacy roles and functions of state governmental agencies, as well as review and comment on the recommendations they will be making in their report to the State legislature.</li> <li>2. Coordinate plans and activities with an array of other advocacy agencies which are internal to state government operations, such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The D.D. Protection and Advocacy Network</li> <li>- Office of Health Facility Complaints, Dept. of Health</li> <li>- Division of Vocational Rehabilitation Ombudsman</li> <li>- Council on Aging Ombudsman</li> <li>- State Hospital Residential Advocates</li> <li>- Corrections Ombudsman</li> <li>- The Human Rights Department</li> <li>- Office of the Attorney General</li> <li>- Office of Consumer Services</li> <li>- Governor's Office of Volunteer Services</li> <li>- Minnesota Foster Grandparent Program</li> <li>- Minnesota Council for the Handicapped</li> <li>- Supreme Court Study on Mental Disabilities and the Judicial System</li> <li>- U of M Study on the DD Offender and support efforts to coordinate, consolidate and strengthen their roles as "in-system advocates." Such coordination activities may include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- developing common definitions of advocacy terms</li> <li>- inter-committee representation</li> <li>- sharing of plans, minutes, training materials and other information</li> <li>- co-sponsorship of meetings, conferences, and special projects, e.g. training</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ol>	<p>January, 1978 (completed)</p> <p>Ongoing</p>	<p>State Staff Advocacy Comm.</p>

OBJECTIVES	TASKS/STRATEGIES	TIME TABLE	RESOURCES
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- combining efforts in public information/education activities</li> <li>- legislative and/or administrative reform</li> </ul>		
	3. In cooperation with the DD Protection and Advocacy System, plan and conduct a state conference on advocacy in order to initiate and enhance the objective above.	Fall, 1978 (or when funding is acquired) (Completed February, 1979)	State Staff Advocacy Comm. State DD Council Conference Comm. Other State Agencies Governmental Operations Comm. Public Information Comm.
	4. Coordinate the activities of the Advocacy and Protective Services Committee with those of the Governmental Operations Committee, e.g. by holding joint meetings over common concerns, sharing minutes and materials, etc.	Ongoing	Staff Advocacy Comm. Governmental Operations Comm.
5. Assess and make recommendations for strengthening the scope and quality of services for persons with developmental disabilities and their families.	1. Collect and summarize in written reports available information pertaining to the systems advocacy issues listed in task #2 below.  2. Analyze the data and make recommendations for action on the following prioritized issues:  #1 - Barriers to Deinstitutionalization #2 - Residential Advocacy #3 - Aversive Treatment #4 - Implementation of Sections 503 and 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 #5 - Child Abuse #6 - Sterilization	In accordance with the below schedule          October, 1978 December, 1978 February, 1979  April, 1979 September, 1979 September, 1979	State Staff Advocacy Comm. State DD Council DD/P&A Network DPW Council on Handicapped DPW & State Health Dept. MinnARC Public Information Comm. Supreme Court Study on Mental Disabilities

OBJECTIVES	TASKS/STRATEGIES	TIME TABLE	RESOURCES
	<p>#7 - Public Information/Education on Advocacy</p> <p>#8 - State Hospitalization and Commitment Act</p> <p><u>Other Issues:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Surrogate Parents (P.L. 94-142)</li> <li>- Crippled Children Services to SSI Recipients</li> <li>- Quality of Individual Educational Plans</li> <li>- Civil Service Employment of Handicapped Persons under the "700 Hour" Provisions</li> </ul> <p>Specific examples of areas for issue analysis would include, but not be limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Manpower and training needs among service workers</li> <li>- Needs for legislative and policy reform</li> <li>- Coordination of services, e.g. in referral methods, developing individual program plans and in providing support services to families</li> <li>- Patterns and levels of funding</li> <li>- Maintenance of individual rights, e.g. due process procedures, etc.</li> </ul> <p>3. Work cooperatively with the appropriate state agencies in developing plans for implementing the recommendations.</p>	<p>September, 1979</p> <p>September, 1979</p> <p>To be prioritized and scheduled upon satisfactory completion of the above.</p> <p>As determined appropriate to each issue addressed.</p>	<p>State Staff</p> <p>Advocacy Comm.</p> <p>State DD Council</p> <p>DD/P&amp;A Network</p> <p>Other State Agencies and organizations</p>

OBJECTIVES	TASKS/STRATEGIES	TIME TABLE	RESOURCES
6. To appoint new members and continue the Advocacy and Protective Services Committee.	<p>1. Recommend and appoint (or reappoint) members to the Committee (and sub-committees) who will provide knowledge, leadership, and representation in the following areas:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Epilepsy</li> <li>- Cerebral Palsy</li> <li>- Mental Retardation</li> <li>- Autism</li> <li>- Dyslexia</li> <li>- Legal Advocacy</li> <li>- Citizen Advocacy</li> <li>- Regional Planning Councils</li> <li>- Research Design</li> <li>- Community Organization and Administration</li> <li>- Public Services (e.g. welfare, education, health, corrections, etc.)</li> <li>- Volunteer Service Organizations</li> </ul> <p>2. Orient new members on the Advocacy and Protective Services Committee which covers the following areas:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- History of past activities</li> <li>- The DD Act (particularly Title II)</li> <li>- State Plan of the Minnesota Protection and Advocacy System</li> <li>- Advocacy definitions, concepts, philosophy and services</li> <li>- Past and current DD service grants relating to advocacy</li> <li>- Description of state and local advocacy services</li> </ul>	<p>October, 1977 (completed)</p> <p>October, 1978 (completed)</p> <p>October, 1979</p> <p>Ongoing</p>	<p>Chairperson Committee Staff</p> <p style="text-align: center;">- 37</p> <p>State Staff Advocacy Comm. Resource Persons</p>

# SCREENING GOAL

GOAL: To review present status and make recommendations for developing a coordinated statewide sub-system in:

- a) Prevention
- b) Identification (screening, referral, public information)
- c) Diagnosis/Assessment
- d) Intervention (indirect/direct services, supportive counseling)
- e) Follow-along (track client through the system)

OBJECTIVES	TASKS/STRATEGIES	TIME TABLE	RESOURCES
1. As a special study effort, to define and identify services/programs within the system.	1. To review present laws and regulations and identify major programs operating in Minnesota that provide services generally characterized as "prevention, identification, diagnosis/assessment, intervention, follow-along;" to develop a set of criteria to categorize these programs and services.	September, 1979	State Staff State DD Council Studies such as <u>Child Development Study</u> (State Planning Agency, Who Serves the Pre-School Handicapped Child (State Council for the Handicapped)
	2. To review recent studies addressing delivery coordination; to review recommendations made by these respective studies and follow-up on the status of these recommendations.	October, 1979	Programs in related agencies such as: Dept. of Welfare, Dept. of Education, Dept. of Health
	3. To identify service delivery characteristics: - personnel (numbers and qualifications) - costs for service - duplication and possible cost savings	November, 1979	Related private programs operating in the state
	4. Draft report reviewed by State Council and/or ad hoc committee, evaluation and recommendations.	December, 1979	

# PUBLIC INFORMATION

GOAL: The Minnesota Governor's Planning Council on Developmental Disabilities will increase public awareness, information and education regarding:

- a) Developmental disabilities
- b) Needs, rights, and capabilities of persons in Minnesota who have a developmental disability
- c) Resources available for persons with a developmental disability
- d) The philosophy, mission, and activities of the Council

OBJECTIVES	TASKS/STRATEGIES	TIME TABLE	RESOURCES
<p>1. Maintain and update Council public information activities which are designed to accomplish the following objectives:</p> <p>a. Build support for the Council and for the planning, coordinating, and other influencing activities it carries out.</p> <p>b. Identify public information activities carried out by a wide variety of agencies and groups on an ongoing basis, and identify areas of need for additional activities.</p> <p>c. Coordinate public information activities where appropriate.</p> <p>d. Fill gaps in public information activities where appropriate.</p>	<p>1. Identify possible public information activities.</p> <p>2. Promote public awareness, information, and education regarding the needs and capabilities of and services for persons with developmental disabilities.</p> <p>a. Providing technical assistance to local public information projects.</p> <p>b. Have Public Information Committee members work as resource people in their regions.</p> <p>c. Maintain central file of speakers who would be available to speak on issues related to DD.</p> <p>3. Promote public awareness, information, and education regarding Council philosophy, mission, and activities.</p> <p>a. Publicize Council issue panels and other presentations.</p> <p>b. Orient new P.I. Committee members and new planners.</p> <p>c. Review publication planning.</p>	<p>Monthly*</p> <p>1. Revised work program activities will be described by June, 1979.</p> <p>2. For the evaluation task (Objective #1, Task/Strategy #4), refer to the timetable under the Council's self-evaluation goal.</p> <p>*All tasks/strategies are done on a monthly basis unless noted.</p>	<p>Public Information Committee Staff Council Public Information Grants Regional DD Planners Persons from other agencies or organizations who are conducting public information activities.</p> <p>Relevant literature</p> <p>39</p> <p>Outside technical assistance (if available and needed)</p>

## OBJECTIVES

## TASKS/STRATEGIES

## TIME TABLE

## RESOURCES

2. Determine public information needs in behalf of the DD population by the Council and the P.I. Committee

- d. Complete "Reporter's Guide."
- e. Meet the press for release of Reporter's Guide.
- f. Provide materials and technical assistance to 7 regional P.I. workshops.
- g. Public the DD News Letter.
- h. Issue DD NewsBriefs and news releases when needed.
- i. Provide P.I. technical assistance to regional DD planners and to DD-funded grants.
- 4. Evaluate revised work program by surveying results of current P.I. activities.

- 1. Review past activities in which the Public Information Committee has been involved.
- 2. Review recommendations for Council public information activities contained in its 1976 publication Public Information and Developmental Disabilities: A Feasibility Study and in related literature.
- 3. Identify:
  - a. Who is now doing public information on developmental disabilities or on Council activities;
  - b. What public information activities, campaigns, etc. are in progress or recently completed;

First half of FY '80

FY '80

Quarterly

Ongoing

Public Information Committee;  
Staff;  
Chairpersons of other committees;  
Council;  
Council chairperson;  
Public Information grants;  
Regional DD Planners;  
Persons from other agencies or organizations who are conducting public information activities.

OBJECTIVES	TASKS/STRATEGIES	TIME TABLE	RESOURCES
	<p>c. What needs they determine.</p> <p>4. Adopt a working definition of "public information." The definition may include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Publicity of all kinds which is released to the mass media.</li> <li>b. Publicity of all kinds which is released to the public.</li> <li>c. Public information which publicizes activities of the Council.</li> <li>d. Information that seeks to increase or improve communications among people and/or groups involved in services for developmentally disabled people.</li> <li>e. Periodicals and published reports related to the DD population.</li> <li>f. Training that seeks to give more information or knowledge, or to build awareness and sensitivity.</li> <li>g. Information and referral services.</li> <li>h. Public relations, marketing.</li> </ul> <p>5. Identify areas of need for Council public information activities.</p> <p>6. Recommend to Council types of persons who would be valuable appointees to the Public Information Committee.</p> <p>7. Recommend to Council the extent to which the Public Information Committee should:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Carry out activities itself.</li> <li>b. Be aware of other state-level public information activities (whether conducted by Council or other agencies).</li> <li>c. Be aware of local and regional activities.</li> <li>d. Serve as a resource to Council (and other committees) in publicizing their activities.</li> </ul>	<p>Fall 1979</p>	<p>Relevant literature</p> <p>Outside technical assistance (if available and needed).</p>



OBJECTIVES	TASKS/STRATEGIES	TIME TABLE	RESOURCES
	<p>e. Serve as a resource to others (technical assistance).</p> <p>f. Evaluate, monitor, and/or perform needs assessments regarding public information.</p> <p>8. Draft for Council review operational policies for the Public Information Committee (if determined to be needed).</p> <p>9. Summarize all of the above information for Council review and action.</p>	<p>Fall 1979</p> <p>June 1979</p>	

## GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS

GOAL: The State DD Council will review and comment on major Federal and state plans, existing laws and proposed legislation, administrative rules and regulations in order to influence development of policies affecting the interests of persons having a developmental disability.

OBJECTIVES	TASKS/STRATEGIES	TIME TABLE	RESOURCES
<p>1. Monitor development of proposed federal/state rules and legislation, and impact of existing rules and legislation.</p>	<p>1. <u>STATE AGENCY RULES</u> As established under the Minnesota Administrative Procedures Act, follow the official issuance of proposed agency rules in the Minnesota <u>State Register</u>; review and comment to the designated hearing examiner as an "interested Party."</p> <p>2. <u>FEDERAL AGENCY RULES</u> Follow the announcement of proposed agency rules in the <u>Federal Register</u> and/or through other public information sources. Review/comment under procedures established by each proposal.</p> <p>3. <u>STATE LEGISLATION</u> Follow the introduction of legislation into the State House and Senate during the regular session through the public information sources such as the <u>Phillips Legislative Service</u> and the <u>Weekly Bulletin</u> of the Minnesota Council for the Handicapped. During interim session, follow activities of legislative study commissions through public information sources such as the <u>Phillips Legislative Service</u> and major newspapers.</p>	<p>Ongoing</p>	<p>State Staff Governmental Operations Comm. State DD Council Minnesota <u>State Register</u> <u>Federal Register</u> <u>Phillips Legislative Service Weekly Bulletin</u> (State Council for the Handicapped) Legal Advocacy Project (Central Mn. Legal Services, Inc.) Advocacy and Protective Service Committee</p>

OBJECTIVES	TASKS/STRATEGIES	TIME TABLE	RESOURCES
	<p>4. <u>FEDERAL LEGISLATION</u> Follow the introduction of legislation into the Congress. Review and comment to appropriate legislative body or administrative agency.</p> <p>5. <u>EXISTING LAWS/REGS</u> Review/comment on the impact of existing laws/regulations on persons having a developmental disability as situations are identified and action is deemed important.</p> <p>6. <u>POLICY/PROCEDURE DEVELOPMENT</u> As situations are identified which require cooperation/coordination among agencies that provide services to persons with developmental disabilities, work with the agencies in question to develop policies/procedures which will increase cooperation/coordination among the agencies.</p>	Ongoing	
<p>Review the content of Federal/state plans affecting persons having a developmental disability (at minimum, those for the Federal aid programs identified in the DD Act).</p> <p>Coordinate the activities of the Advocacy and Protective Services Committee with those of the Governmental Operations Committee, etc. by holding joint meetings over common concerns, sharing minutes and materials, etc.</p>	<p>1. Review as plans can be obtained, record information on format developed for this purpose.</p> <p>1. Conduct joint meetings of the Governmental Operations and Advocacy Committees when issues of mutual concern are to be reviewed. Minutes and/or background will be exchanged between committees.</p>	Ongoing	<p>State Agencies</p> <p>State Staff Advocacy &amp; Protective Service Committee Governmental Operations Comm.</p>

# GRANT REVIEW

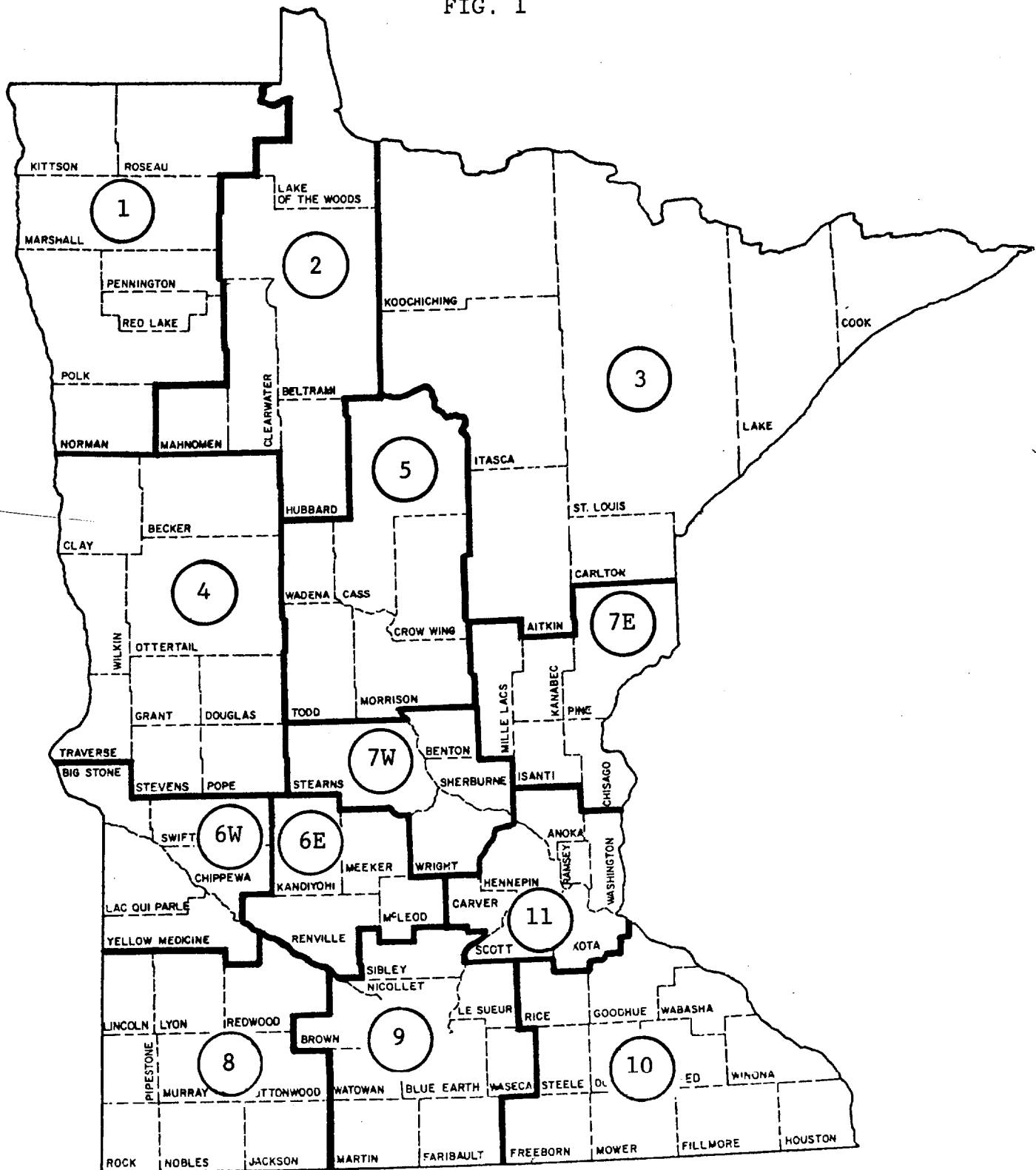
GOAL: The State DD Council will continue to carry out grant review activities involving use of DD and DD-related resources in Minnesota.

OBJECTIVES	TASKS/STRATEGIES	TIME TABLE	RESOURCES
1. To provide information on grant resources that would support development/improvement of services for persons having a developmental disability.	1. To identify national/regional/state grant resources available to support service development/improvement; to provide such information to appropriate parties.	Ongoing	State DD Council Grant Review Comm. Other Appropriate Council Committee State Staff State Agencies, including: Dept. of Admin. Dept. of Public Welfare; Dept. of Health; Dept. of Education; Dept. of Economic Security House & Senate <sup>45</sup> Research Offices Legislative Audit Commission DD Office/U.S. Dept. of HEW Chicago, Washing. Literature Search/ Information Sys- tems (National Technical Infor- mation System, <u>Catalog of Federal</u> <u>Domestic Assistance</u> <u>Commerce Business</u> <u>Daily Federal</u> <u>Register</u>

OBJECTIVES	TASKS/STRATEGIES	TIME TABLE	RESOURCES
<p>2. To evaluate funding requests for State Council grant appropriations or through the State Council for other DD or non DD-related appropriations.</p>	<p>1. To draft and issue requests for proposals and program announcements for priority issue areas identified by the State DD Council as resources are available.</p> <p>2. To evaluate applications submitted under such formats according to established Grant Review Committee operating procedures; to select and recommend proposals to the State Council for approval.</p> <p>3. To review and comment on projects seeking regional and national significance funds from the DD Office in the U.S. Dept. of HEW; to review and comment on DD-related grant applications under the U.S. Office of Management and Budget's A-95 review process.</p>	<p>As scheduled</p>	<p>State DD Council Grant Review Comm. State Staff Other State Council Committees State Planning Agency</p>
<p>3. To monitor the activities and performance of projects supported by the State DD Council or other DD resources.</p>	<p>1. To follow the operations of grants under current State Council support.</p> <p>2. To periodically monitor the operating characteristics of programs previously supported by the DD Council.</p>	<p>Ongoing (at least quarterly)</p> <p>As indicated in the annual work program.</p>	<p>State Staff Grant Review Comm. Regional DD Councils/Staff Host Agencies State Planning Agency (Office of Local and Urban Affairs) Quarterly reports to HEW State DD Council</p>
<p>4. Review and update grant review operating procedures.</p>	<p>1. Prepare revised grant review operating procedures manual.</p>	<p>November 1980</p>	<p>Grant Review Committee State Staff</p>

"DEVELOPMENT REGIONS"  
REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS

FIG. 1



"DEVELOPMENT REGIONS"  
REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS

REGION ONE

KITTSO  
MARSHALL  
NORMAN  
PENNINGTON  
POLK  
RED LAKE  
ROSEAU

REGION TWO

BELTRAMI  
CLEARWATER  
HUBBARD  
LAKE OF THE WOODS  
MAHNOMEN

REGION THREE

AITKIN  
CARLTON  
COOK  
ITASCA  
KOOCHICHING  
LAKE  
ST. LOUIS

REGION FOUR

BECKER  
CLAY  
DOUGLAS  
GRANT  
OTTER TAIL  
POPE  
STEVENS  
TRAVERSE  
WILKIN

REGION FIVE

CASS  
CROW WING  
MORRISON  
TODD  
WADENA

REGION SIX-E

KANDIYOHI  
McLEOD  
MEEKER  
RENVILLE

REGION SIX-W

BIG STONE  
CHIPPEWA  
LAC QUI PARLE  
SWIFT  
YELLOW MEDICINE

REGION SEVEN-E

CHISAGO  
KANABEC  
ISANTI  
MILLE LACS  
PINE

REGION SEVEN-W

BENTON  
SHERBURNE  
STEARNS  
WRIGHT

REGION EIGHT

COTTONWOOD  
JACKSON  
LINCOLN  
LYON  
MURRAY  
NOBLES  
PIPESTONE  
REDWOOD  
ROCK

REGION NINE

BLUE EARTH  
BROWN  
FARIBAULT  
LeSUEUR  
MARTIN  
NICOLLET  
SIBLEY  
WASECA  
WATONWAN

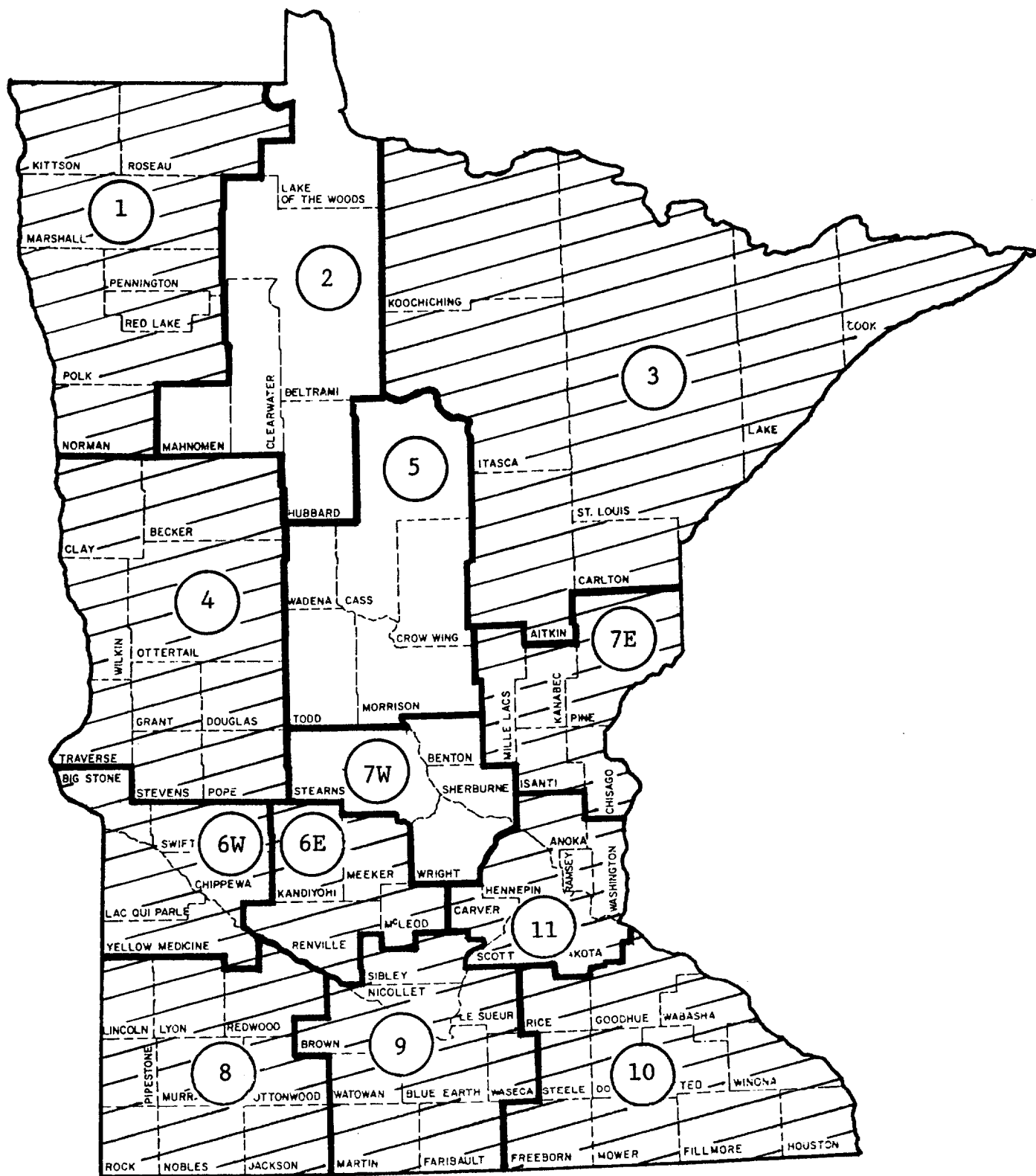
REGION TEN

DODGE  
FILLMORE  
FREEBORN  
GOODHUE  
HOUSTON  
MOWER  
OLMSTED  
RICE  
STEELE  
WABASHA  
WINONA

REGION ELEVEN

ANOKA  
CARVER  
DAKOTA  
HENNEPIN  
RAMSEY  
SCOTT  
WASHINGTON

FIG. 2



Regional Development Commissions receiving  
"REGIONAL PLANNING GRANTS"



SUMMARY TABLE 3-1  
RESPONSIBLE AGENCY, PROGRAMS, AND TYPES  
OF SERVICE AVAILABLE TO THE DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED (DDSP 3.1)

PUBLIC SERVICE PROVIDERS	SERVICES																						
	DIRECT										SUPPORT												
	RESI- DENTIAL SERV.	DAY PROGRAMS						EMPLOY MENT	IDENTIFI- CATION		CASE MANAGEMENT	TREATMNT		FAMILY PROGRAM SUPPORT									
		PRE SCHOOL	SCHOOL AGE	ADULT																			
	DOMICILIARY CARE	SPEC LIVING ARRANGEMNT	DAY CARE	EDUCATION/TRAINING	DAY CARE	EDUCATION TRAINING	DAY CARE	EDUCATION/TRAINING	SHELTERED	OTHER EMPLOYMENT	DIAGNOSIS	EVALUATION	INFORMATION & REFERRAL	COUNSELING	PROTECTIVE AND OTHER SOCIAL AND SOCIO-LEGAL SERVICES	FOLLOW-ALONG	MEDICAL	DENTAL	OT, PT, SP&H, OTHER	RECREATION	PERSONAL CARE	TRANSPORTATION	
DEPT. OF EDUCATION	●			●		●	●	●			●	●	●	●	●	●				●	●		●
BRAILLE & SIGHT SAVING SCH																							
SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF																							
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH	●	●									●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION																							●
HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY		●																					
DEPT. OF ECONOMIC SECURITY		●	●	●				●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●
(DIV OF VOC REHABILITATION)																							
COUNCIL FOR THE HANDICAPPED													●		●								
DEPT OF NATURAL RESOURCES																				●			
STATE PLANNING AGENCY													●		●								
(DD PLANNING OFFICE)																							
DEPT OF PUBLIC WELFARE	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●
AW-GWAH CHING NURSING HOME																							
OAK TERRACE NURSING HOME																							
ANOKA STATE HOSPITAL																							
BRAINERD STATE HOSPITAL																							
CAMBRIDGE STATE HOSPITAL																							
FARIBAULT STATE HOSPITAL																							
FERGUS FALLS ST. HOSPITAL																							
MOOSE LAKE STATE HOSPITAL																							
ROCHESTER STATE HOSPITAL																							
ST. PETER STATE HOSPITAL																							
WILLMAR STATE HOSPITAL																							
																			</				

AGENCY: STATE PLANNING AGENCY

AGENCY GOALS, OBJECTIVES, AND ACTIVITIES (DDSP 3.2.1.1)

The purpose of the State Planning Agency is to assist in the management of the state's planning process, and to provide problem-solving assistance to the Governor and the legislature. The agency's programs are designed to help the Governor and the legislature analyze issues, formulate policy and develop programs; assist in the coordination of state activities and programs; provide planning and technical assistance to local and regional units; and provide a basic framework of data, projections, and future assumptions to guide the planning efforts of state agencies.

AGENCY SERVICES - DESCRIPTION, TARGET POPULATION  
AND ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS (DDSP 3.2.1.1)

The purpose of the State Planning Agency is accomplished through four programs. The first is State Planning and Development. The goal of this program is to provide services to the executive and legislative branches of Minnesota state government to insure: 1) effective policy formulation; 2) the preparation of a systematic strategy for state growth and development; 3) effective coordination of state programs and federal grants-in-aid; and 4) effective planning by other state agencies (by providing planning information and technical assistance).

The second program is Functional Area Planning. The goal is to engage in a systematic planning process in the areas selected, identifying issues, gathering relevant information, and portraying alternative solutions. In several instances, the planning process is matched with a grant-in-aid program. Four functional areas are included: Comprehensive Health Planning, Developmental Disabilities Planning, Environmental Planning, and Human Resources Planning. In addition, the administration of the Environmental Quality Board is included under this program.

The third program is Technical Assistance. The goal is to assist local governments and regional units to establish a planning capacity and to improve their management capability and utilization of federal grants-in-aid.

A fourth program is General Administration, which provides executive management, program guidance and administrative services to the activities of the State Planning Agency.

The Primary clientele of the agency are the Governor and members of the legislature, other state agencies, and regional and local units of government.

PROGRAM: FUNCTIONAL AREA PLANNING

AGENCY: STATE PLANNING AGENCY

PROGRAM PURPOSE: The State Planning Agency engages in selected planning activities where the structure of state government precludes the assignment of these planning activities to a single department or agency. The purpose of this program is to engage in a systematic planning process in the areas selected, identifying issues, gathering relevant information, and portraying alternative solutions. In several instances, the planning process is matched with a grant-in-aid program.

Four functional areas are included: Comprehensive Health Planning, Developmental Disabilities Planning, Environmental Planning, and Human Resources Planning.

OPERATION: Selected results of these activities include public information and grants to aid the developmentally disabled, designation of health systems agencies, review and approval of capital investment for health facilities and equipment, grants for health research, examination of declining enrollments in schools and teacher mobility, a special study of services to the hearing impaired, development of a land use planning process and the Minnesota Land Management Information System, designation of critical areas, and siting of power plants and transmission lines.

CLIENTELE: The clientele of this program are the Governor, legislature, other state agencies, and regional and local units of government. This program has associated with it several citizens' committees: Citizen's Advisory Committee to the Environmental Quality Board, Governor's Planning Council on Developmental Disabilities and the Statewide Health Coordinating Council.

ACTIVITY: HUMAN RESOURCES PLANNING  
PROGRAM: FUNCTIONAL AREA PLANNING  
AGENCY: STATE PLANNING AGENCY (SPA)

ACTIVITY DESCRIPTION: This activity addresses policies and needs which arise from the state's commitment to decentralize decision-making in human services (public assistance, social services, employment services, health, corrections) and education. Initiatives are required which assist policy bodies in assessing the total range of needs and resources to improve management and funding decisions at state and local levels. This activity: 1) conducts policy studies; 2) develops planning and management assistance material; 3) provides technical assistance; 4) coordinates planning efforts among state agencies; and 5) develops data sources and information which support interagency, cross program and intergovernmental planning and management.

ACTIVITY OBJECTIVES:

1. Provide management and planning materials and assistance to state and local human services, education agencies and officials.
2. Complete implementation of planning and data system for improving human services management and policy analysis and: 1) publish annual statistical county profiles of poverty levels, need for services, resources available, personnel, etc ; 2) produce reports describing distribution of need, expenditures and resources available for special populations, i.e., developmentally disabled, elderly, manpower; 3) prepare special analysis at request of Governor, legislative committees or agencies.
3. Conduct policy studies resulting in reports to the Governor's Office, legislature or state agency heads; such as: 1) use of existing data sources for incidence-prevalence estimates of handicapping conditions; 2) relationship between post-secondary education resources and regional economic and cultural development; 3) cost to local government of collective bargaining; 4) scope of bargaining in the public sector; 5) local government tax burdens and relationship to state human services subsidies; 6) demographic impact on demand for and cost of social services

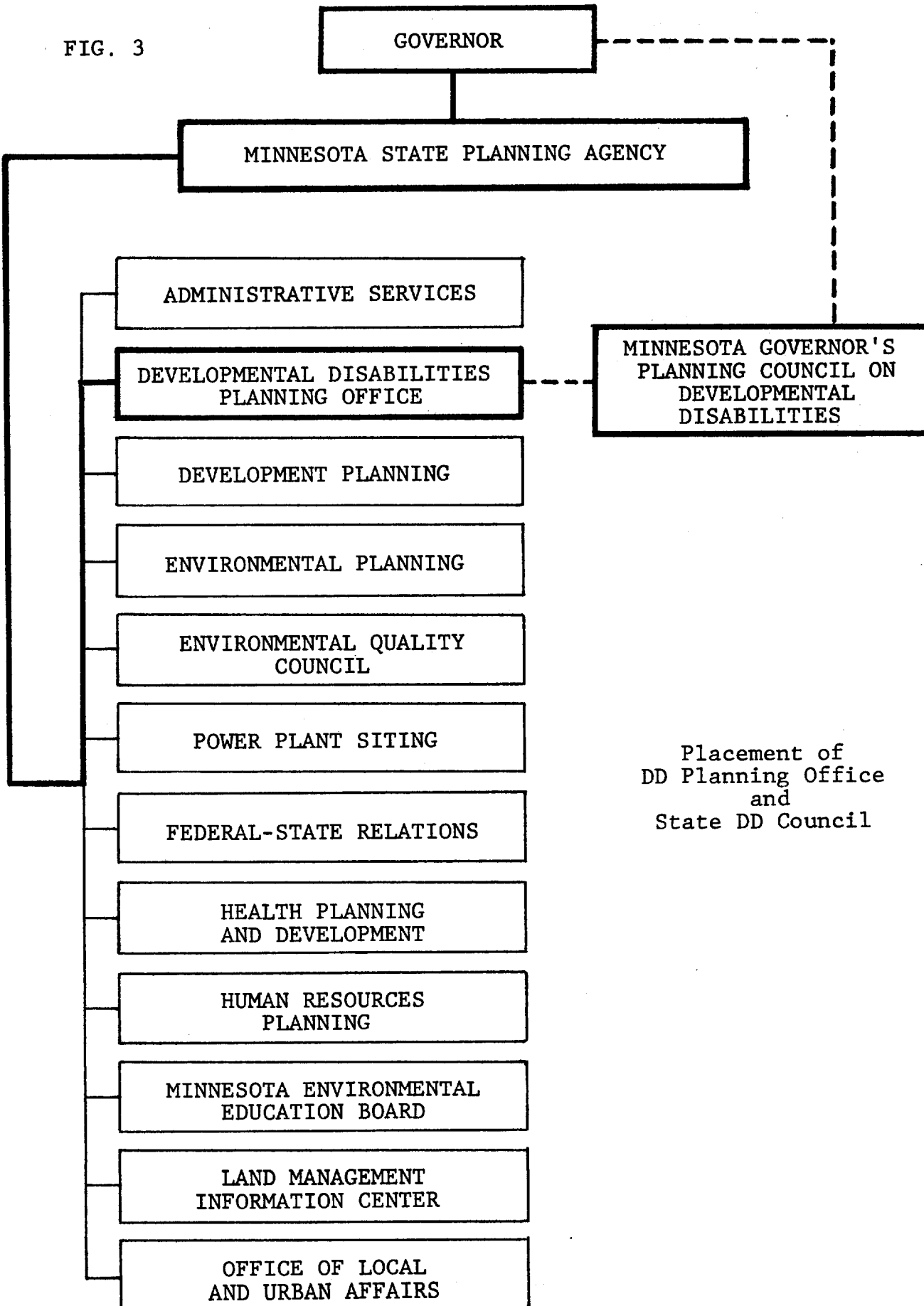
and public assistance; 7) adequacy of education curricula in small school districts; 8) state and local management needs for monitoring the decentralized human services delivery system.

PERSONNEL & FISCAL RESOURCE SUMMARY  
FUNCTIONAL AREA PLANNING  
(dollars in thousands)

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND REQUEST	ESTIMATED F.Y. 1979	AGENCY REQUEST	
		F.Y. 1980	F.Y. 1981
-----			
EXPENDITURES BY ACTIVITY:			
HEALTH PLANNING	1,803.2	318.9	1,788.9
DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES	645.7	645.7	645.7
TRANSPORTATION PLANNING	15.1		
ENVIRON SYSTEMS PLANNING	471.4	606.6	611.6
ENVIRON QUAL BOARD	463.5	418.3	418.3
CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING	310.5	313.1	81.1
POWER PLANT STUDIES	488.3	869.0	869.0
LAND USE PLANNING	547.0	301.4	301.4
SPECIAL ENVIRON STUDIES - EIS	2,139.4	1,250.0	1,250.0
ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION			
COPPER NICKEL STUDY - LCMR			
HUMAN RESOURCES PLANNING	483.0	363.3	363.3
-----			
TOTAL	7,367.1	5,086.3	6,329.3
-----			
SOURCES OF FINANCING:			
DIRECT APPROPRIATIONS			
GENERAL FUND	6,152.9	4,156.7	5,399.7
DEDICATED APPROPRIATIONS			
SPEC REV/APPORTIONMT	1.7		
FEDERAL	1,2,2.5	929.6	929.6
-----			
TOTAL FINANCING	7,367.1	5,086.3	6,329.3
-----			
POSITIONS BY FUND:			
GENERAL FUND	58.4	62.8	62.8
FEDERAL	18.6	16.2	16.2
-----			
TOTAL POSITIONS	77.0	79.0	79.0
-----			

SOURCE: "Governor's Proposed Biennial Budget 1979-81"  
Presented to the Seventy-First Legislature -- January 23, 1979.

FIG. 3



AGENCY TABLE 3-5  
PERSONNEL & FISCAL RESOURCE SUMMARY  
(dollars in thousands)

STATE PLANNING  
(DDSP 3.2.1.3)

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND REQUEST	ESTIMATED F.Y. 1979	AGENCY REQUEST F.Y. 1980      F.Y. 1981	
-----			
EXPENDITURE BY CATEGORY:			
PERSONAL SERVICES	3,087.3	2,992.4	2,992.4
EXPENSES AND CONTR SVCS	1,699.6	1,548.6	1,548.6
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	32.5	38.6	39.4
EQUIPMENT	10.8	8.6	8.6
REAL PROPERTY		2.5	2.5
DEBT SERVICES			
CLAIMS, GRANTS, ETC.	9,392.2	7,876.3	9,114.3
OTHER EXP. ITEMS			
* CHANGE RQST - ALL CATEGORIES		57.9-	37.7-
-----			
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	14,222.4	12,409.1	13,668.1
-----			
SOURCE OF FINANCING:			
DIRECT APPROPRIATIONS			
GENERAL FUND	9,349.9	7,449.6	8,708.6
TRUNK HIGHWAY			
DEDICATED APPROPRIATIONS			
SPEC REV/APPORTIONMT	1.7		
REVOLVING	90.3	92.6	92.6
FEDERAL	4,780.5	4,866.9	4,866.9
-----			
TOTAL FINANCING	14,222.4	12,409.1	13,668.1
-----			
POSITIONS BY FUND:			
GENERAL FUND	140.0	110.7	110.7
REVOLVING	2.0	2.0	2.0
FEDERAL	27.0	22.3	22.3
-----			
TOTAL POSITIONS	133.0	135.0	135.0

\* CHANGE LEVEL REQUEST -- F.Y. 1979 base plus allowable adjustments determine the F.Y. 1980 and F.Y. 1981 "same" level request. Requests varying from the calculated "same" level are highlighted for review as "change" level requests.

Positions are shown to one tenth of a Full Time Equivalent (F.T.E.)

SOURCE: Adapted from "Governor's Proposed Biennial Budget 1979-81"  
Presented to the Seventy-First Legislature -- January 23, 1979.

AGENCY: DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

AGENCY GOALS, OBJECTIVES, AND ACTIVITIES (DDSP 3.2.1.1)

The purpose of the agency is to promote, maintain, and protect the health of the citizens of Minnesota. The Commissioner of Health, acting through the Minnesota Department of Health, has general authority and responsibility in the area of health, as the state's official health officer. In addition, he is responsible for the development and maintenance of an organized system of programs and services for protecting, maintaining, and improving the health of the citizens. This authority by statute includes but is not limited to the following:

Conduct studies and investigations, collect and analyze health and vital data, and identify and describe health problems.

Plan, facilitate, coordinate, provide, and support the organization of services for the prevention and control of illness and disease and the limitation of disabilities resulting therefrom.

Establish and enforce health standards for the protection and the promotion of the public's health such as quality of health services, reporting of disease, regulation of health facilities, environmental health hazards, and manpower.

Affect the quality of public health and general health care services by providing consultation and technical training for health professionals and paraprofessionals.

Coordinate and integrate local, state, and federal programs and services affecting the public's health.

Continually assess and evaluate the effectiveness and efficiency of health service systems and public health programming efforts in the state.

AGENCY SERVICES - DESCRIPTION, TARGET POPULATION  
AND ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS (DDSP 3.2.1.1)

The agency performs three major functions to fulfill its mission:

1. Provision of services to prevent disease and accidents, control spread of disease, identify health problems early, and provide for intervention in the disease process.
2. Regulatory functions directed at health facilities, health manpower, and environmental conditions intended to assure safe and healthy surroundings and services that are provided by competent personnel.
3. Assistance to local health agencies, both fiscal and technical; information, consultation, and assistance to health professionals of all disciplines and in a variety of settings in order to continually improve the health services available to people.

The clientele consists primarily of the health system personnel throughout the state; staffs of local health agencies, hospitals; health maintenance organizations, nursing homes, ambulance services, clinics, individual health providers, and the personnel of other regulated industries. In selected programs (for example: Crippled Childrens Services) the direct clientele are citizens with health problems.

PROGRAM: PREVENTIVE AND PERSONAL HEALTH SERVICES  
AGENCY: DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

PROGRAM PURPOSE: The program is the aggregate of functions performed by the agency to promote healthful practices, to prevent disease, to provide for early detection of disease and disability, and in certain circumstances to provide for treatment and rehabilitative services. The program fulfills its purpose by means of providing specialized services (as in the Medical Laboratories activity and Services for Children with Handicaps), training and technical consultation for regional and local health personnel (as in Disease Control-immunization and Chronic Disease programs), inspection and regulation (as in Environmental Health-Radiation Control and Field Services), in payments for treatment (as in Services for Children with Handicaps), and in the provision of information and assistance to both providers and consumers related to all the activities in this program.

OPERATION: This program consists of five major activities:

Disease Control includes Personal Health Services Supervision, Chronic Disease Programs, Infectious Disease Control, Venereal Disease Control and Immunization.

Medical Laboratories provide diagnostic testing of biological specimens for individuals throughout the state.

Environmental Health deals with the impact of the environment, both natural and man-made on human health. A Health Risk Assessment unit has been added to provide a scientific basis for reviewing the effects of toxic materials in the environment on human health.

Prevention and Early Intervention encompasses the Maternal and Child Health activities of the department, and is largely federally funded. Important state directed activities include Family Planning, with grant funds to be available to Community Health Services Agencies and the Child Health Screening programs including Preschool Screening.

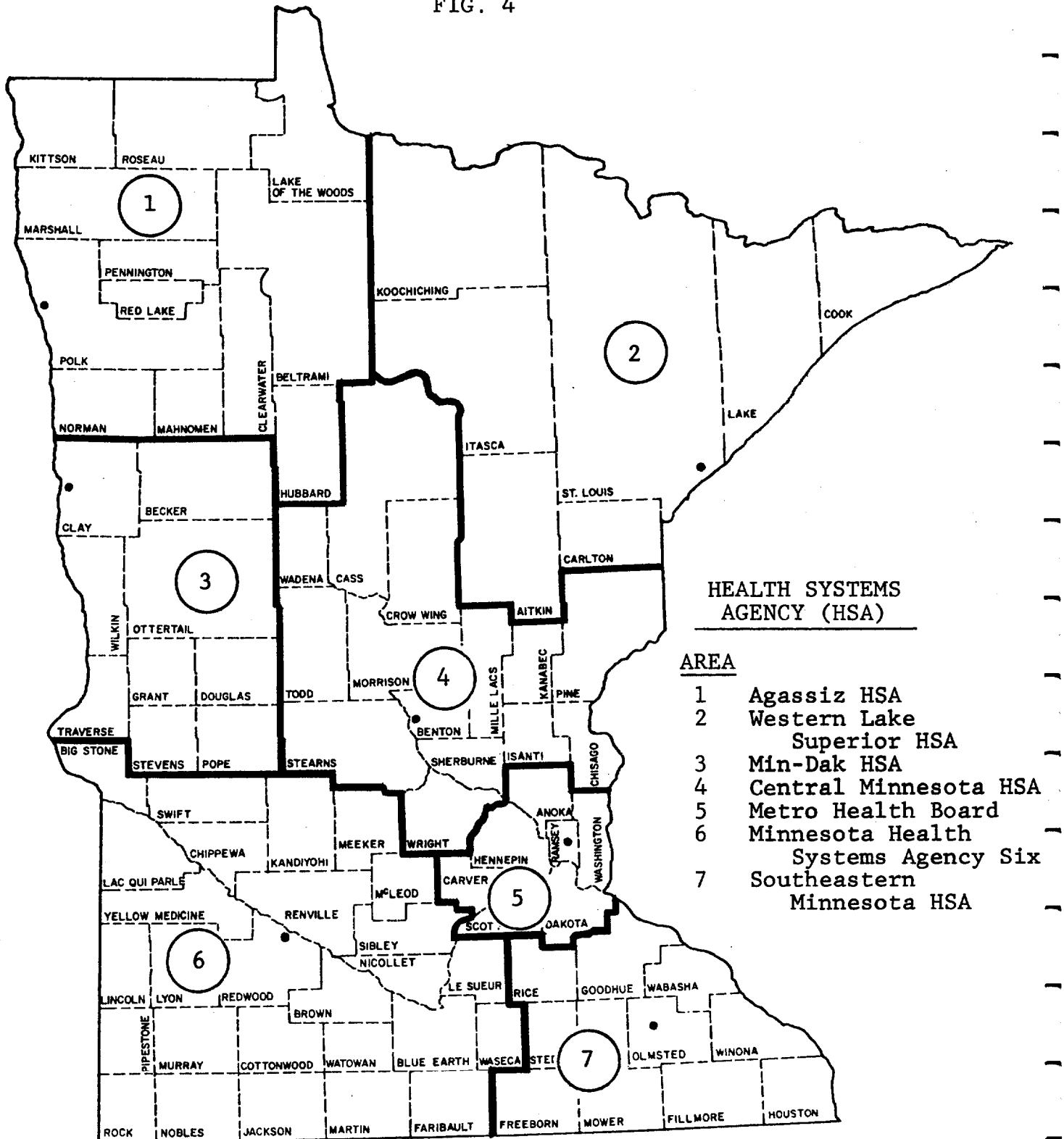
Services for Children with Handicaps includes the Crippled Children's Services program as well as the state resources allocated to the Gillette Children's Hospital. By means of intensive efforts to identify and utilize all other sources of payment, state funds have been conserved and utilized as the payor of last resort. More children have been served by the program in this biennium than previously. Changes in medical practice and technology and establishment of diagnostic and financial criteria for eligibility have also contributed to the financial stability.

CLIENTELE: The direct clientele of this program include the providers of local public health services; the owners and managers of food, lodging, recreational facilities; the operators of municipal and other public water supplies; handicapped children and their parents; and in some instances, persons with communicable and chronic diseases and their contacts. Each activity and its subparts have defined clienteles. The program in total affects directly or indirectly, all the citizens of the state.



# HEALTH SERVICE AREAS IN MINNESOTA

FIG. 4



## HEALTH SYSTEMS AGENCY (HSA)

### AREA

- 1 Agassiz HSA
- 2 Western Lake Superior HSA
- 3 Min-Dak HSA
- 4 Central Minnesota HSA
- 5 Metro Health Board
- 6 Minnesota Health Systems Agency Six
- 7 Southeastern Minnesota HSA

- 1 East Grand Forks
- 2 Duluth
- 3 Moorhead
- 4 Sauk Rapids

- 5 St. Paul
- 6 Redwood Falls
- 7 Rochester

ACTIVITY: PREVENTION AND EARLY INTERVENTION  
PROGRAM: PREVENTIVE AND PERSONAL HEALTH SERVICES  
AGENCY: DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

ACTIVITY DESCRIPTION: This activity addresses identified preventive health needs of adults, infants and children who are served in local communities throughout Minnesota. The purpose of the activity is to support local programs to improve or maintain the health status and well-being of individuals and families served through a number of discreet activity components which encompass Early and Periodic Screening, Hearing and Vision conservation, Family Planning, Dental Health, Nutrition Consultation, Human Genetics, Maternal and Infant Care projects, Children and Youth clinics, Perinatal Care, High Risk infant identification, Child Abuse, and Sudden Infant Death. The activity directly serves local publicly supported Health agencies, individual health professionals, schools, and voluntary agencies through the provision of program planning, technical consultation and assistance, training, standards and program guidelines, grant review and monitoring. In turn, this clientele directly serves individuals and families. The activity is supported by state appropriations and federal formula funds, predominantly Title V, Social Security Act; Women, Infants and Children Nutrition Act (WIC); and contracts.

Comprehensive Child Health Screening includes Early and Periodic Screening (EPS) and components of Early Periodic Screening Diagnosis and Treatment (EPSDT) and Preschool Screening (PSS). The purpose of child health screening is to identify, at the earliest time, health or developmental problems and to assure further evaluation, diagnosis, and treatment so as to reduce or ameliorate the problems. This activity works closely with the other state agencies involved in screening children and with the many local, public, and private professionals so as to assure coordinated, non-duplicative screening programs are available in communities throughout the state.

Human Genetics coordinates the development and provision of the genetic services within the state, e.g., University of Minnesota, Dight Institute, Hennepin County Medical Center. It provides genetic counseling for patients and families with known or suspected genetic diseases, consultation to physicians and other health professionals, laboratory services to assist physicians in making accurate diagnosis, and educational programs for lay and professional people so they can understand the importance of genetic diseases and resources available to help. This is a centralized service available to all who need it, primarily directed to persons in the reproductive period.

The purpose of the Hearing and Vision conservation is to assure that children with hearing and vision problems are detected at the earliest time by providing quality, cost-efficient screening services by local agencies or schools. This activity works with local health agencies and schools and helps to assure that children identified as needing further evaluation and possible treatment are followed up. The activity works directly with the other child health screening activities within the department to assure coordinated efforts.

ACTIVITY: SERVICES FOR CHILDREN WITH HANDICAPS  
PROGRAM: PREVENTIVE AND PERSONAL HEALTH SERVICES  
AGENCY: DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

ACTIVITY DESCRIPTION: The Crippled Children Services Program mandated by Title V of the Social Security Act and supported by federal formula and state funds, provides for the identification, diagnosis, and treatment of children with chronic handicaps caused by birth defects, congenital cardiac lesions, hereditary diseases, or diseases such as diabetes, cystic fibrosis, or cancers. These children are cared for through the provision of about 250 itinerant field clinics, arrangements for diagnostic and treatment services in medical centers, and the arrangements for or the provision of health and social services necessary for the rehabilitation of children with handicaps.

The Crippled Children Services activity (CCS) provides for reimbursement of costs of care for eligible children with long-term handicapping conditions, including special statutory programs for children requiring a growth hormone call somatotropin, and persons 21 years and older with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia.

The activity maintains an interdisciplinary professional staff including nurses, social workers, nutritionist, and speech and hearing specialists who operate the regularly scheduled field clinics, provide inservice training and case consultation to local health professionals and schools about the children with serious handicaps. This field staff lives and works in the health districts. In addition, the field clinics are staffed by cardiologists, perinatricians, orthopedists, oral surgeons, psychiatrists, and orthodontists who are under contract.

In July, 1978, the CCS activity began implementing the new Supplemental Security Income (SSI), Disabled Children's Program under Section 1615 of the Social Security Act which makes CCS responsible to coordinate individual program planning for SSI eligible children.

In addition, the activity manages the federally funded Regional Cardiac Program, which provides for field clinics, inservice education, and reimbursement for care of children with serious cardiac lesions from other states when appropriate diagnostic and treatment resources are not available in that state or area.

As an added dimension, the activity maintains a contractual relationship with Gillette Children's Hospital to reimburse that special state resource for the cost of caring for children with complex, multiple handicaps and whose families cannot afford the costs. Part of the state appropriation for the treatment of children with handicaps has supported this contractual relationship since 1975, when Gillette Children's Hospital had become a quasi-state hospital, with its own Governor-appointed Board. Financial eligibility for state support for cost of care at Gillette is the same as eligibility for other CCS treatment services.

An increased demand for the Crippled Children Services resource is anticipated as a result of the effects of Early and Periodic Screening (EPS), and Preschool Screening, better coordination between the health and educational institutions, improved identification of high risk children at birth and during their early years, and better case identification through coordinated efforts with the Social Security Administration, SSI Program.

ACTIVITY OBJECTIVES: The provision of a coordinated, comprehensive, high quality

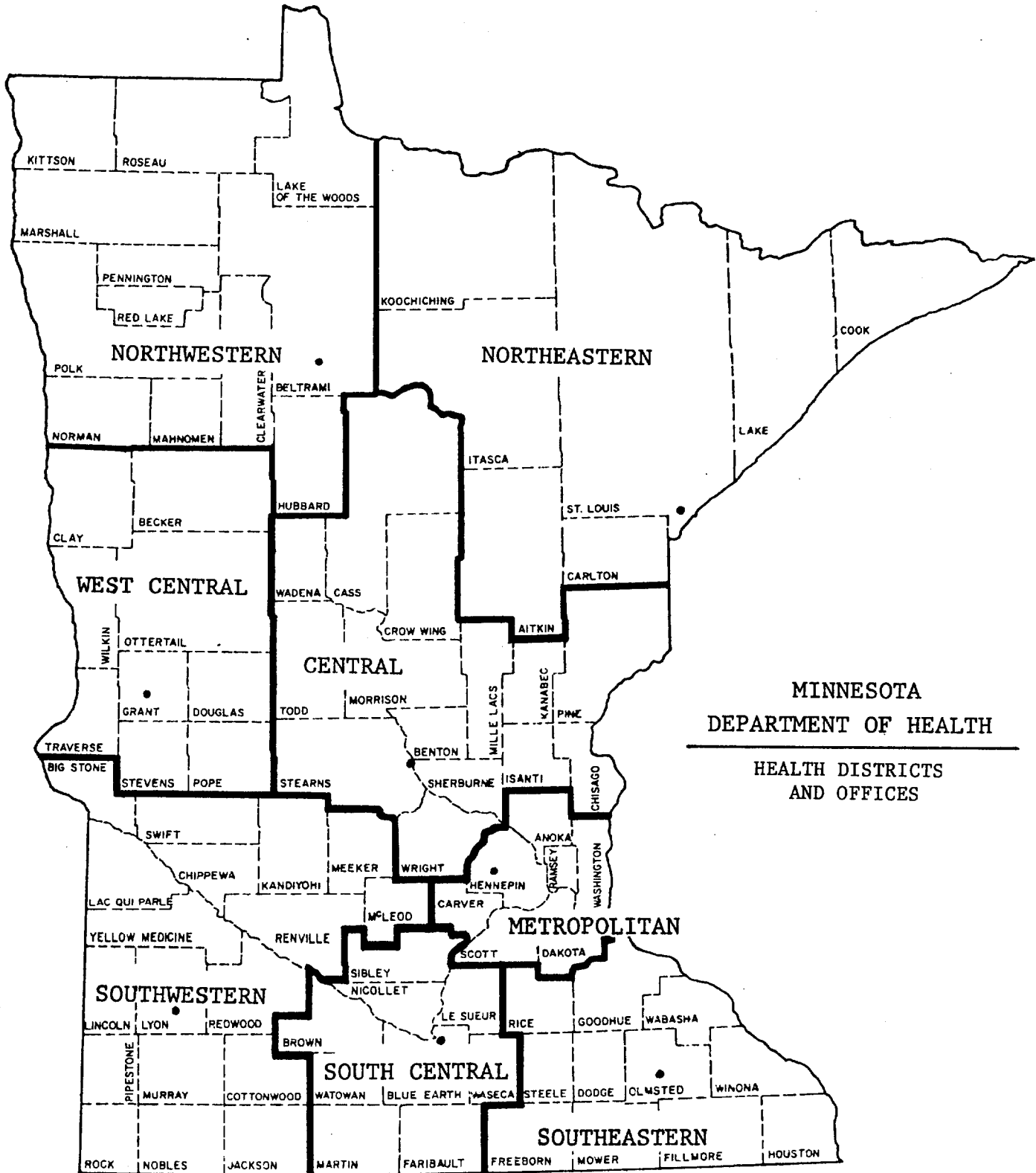
program for children suspected of having or having identified physical or developmental handicaps so as to assure that these children can function, recover, and develop to the fullest extent possible by:

1. Providing diagnostic evaluation and continuing treatment at about 250 itinerant field clinics for about 6,500 children with suspected or diagnosed handicapping conditions to assure the availability of accessible services throughout the state.
  2. Coordinating medical center diagnostic evaluations of new children and children known to the program to assure the children receive the treatment and rehabilitation services they need at times and places appropriate to the children's conditions.
  3. Authorizing anticipated medical, surgical, dental, and rehabilitation treatment services for more than 3,000 medically and financially eligible children under 21 years which is paid in part by CCS, insurance companies, Title XIX, and the family to assure that the children receive the care and it is paid for.
  4. Providing special treatment services payments for persons 21 years or older with hemophilia, cystic fibrosis, and growth hormone deficiencies requiring somatotropin, in keeping with special statutory requirements.
  5. Providing follow-up, counseling, and referral services by an interdisciplinary staff of nurses, social workers, nutritionist, and communication specialists to assure CCS patients and families have assistance in resolving health related emotional and social problems.
  6. Providing technical consultation and inservice education to local health and social agencies to improve levels of awareness, and skills in professionals involved with serving children with handicaps.
  7. Developing cooperative agreements with other state agencies such as the Department of Public Welfare, Division of Vocational Rehabilitation, and the Department of Education and private voluntary agencies so as to improve the coordination and provision of services to handicapped children and their families who are frequently served by more than one agency.
-

PERSONNEL & FISCAL RESOURCE SUMMARY  
PREVENTIVE AND PERSONAL HEALTH SERVICES  
(dollars in thousands)

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND REQUEST	ESTIMATED	AGENCY REQUEST	
	F.Y. 1979	F.Y. 1980	F.Y. 1981
EXPENDITURE BY ACTIVITY:			
DISEASE CONTROL	1,779.6	1,336.5	1,280.3
MEDICAL LABORATORY SVCS	1,695.6	1,704.6	1,652.5
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	5,332.7	3,692.5	3,600.0
PREV & EARLY INTERVENTION	2,804.9	2,665.7	2,665.7
SVCS TO CHLDREN W/ HANDICAPS	5,836.7	5,655.8	5,805.6
TOTAL	17,449.5	15,055.1	15,004.1
SOURCE OF FINANCING:			
DIRECT APPROPRIATIONS			
GENERAL FUND	10,445.4	8,179.2	7,971.2
DEDICATED APPROPRIATIONS			
GIFTS AND DEPOSITS			
REVOLVING	814.1	896.2	1,003.7
FEDERAL	6,190.0	5,979.7	6,029.2
TOTAL FINANCING	17,449.5	15,055.1	15,004.1
POSITIONS BY FUND			
GENERAL FUND	182.6	180.8	180.8
REVOLVING	33.5	35.5	39.5
FEDERAL	167.8	161.6	158.6
TOTAL POSITIONS	383.9	377.9	378.9

FIG. 5



DISTRICT/OFFICE:	NORTHWESTERN - BEMIDJI	METROPOLITAN - MINNEAPOLIS
	NORTHEASTERN - DULUTH	SOUTHWESTERN - MARSHALL
	WEST CENTRAL - FERGUS FALLS	SOUTH CENTRAL - MANKATO
	CENTRAL - ST. CLOUD	SOUTHEASTERN - ROCHESTER

SOURCE: "Early and Periodic Screening" - Dec. 1977 EPS MANUAL, Dept. of Health

AGENCY TABLE 3-5  
PERSONNEL & FISCAL RESOURCE SUMMARY  
(dollars in thousands)

DEPT OF HEALTH  
(DDSP 3.2.1.3)

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND REQUEST	ESTIMATED F.Y. 1979	AGENCY REQUEST F.Y. 1980	REQUEST F.Y. 1981
EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY:			
PERSONAL SERVICES	13,397.2	13,410.9	13,461.2
EXPENSES & CONTR SVCS	9,611.1	8,792.1	8,531.9
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	865.7	827.0	774.0
EQUIPMENT	175.2	113.6	117.5
REAL PROPERTY			
DEBT SERVICES			
CLAIMS, GRANTS, ETC.	21,302.5	18,120.9	18,149.3
OTHER EXP ITEMS			
* CHANGE RQST - ALL CATEGORIES		343.4	413.5
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	45,351.7	41,607.9	41,447.4
SOURCES OF FINANCING:			
DIRECT APPROPRIATIONS			
GENERAL FUND	23,252.9	21,176.9	20,976.9
TRUNK HIGHWAY	278.0	278.0	278.0
DEDICATED APPROPRIATIONS			
GIFTS AND DEPOSITS	.6		
REVOLVING	3,391.4	3,448.9	3,404.0
FEDERAL	18,428.8	16,704.1	16,788.5
TOTAL FINANCING	45,351.7	41,607.9	41,447.4
POSITIONS BY FUND:			
GENERAL FUND	311.8	312.0	312.0
TRUNK HIGHWAY	10.0	10.0	10.0
REVOLVING	152.4	151.9	142.9
FEDERAL	276.1	268.4	265.4
TOTAL POSITIONS	750.3	742.3	730.3

\* CHANGE LEVEL REQUESTS -- The F.Y. 1979 base plus allowable adjustments determine the F.Y. 1980 and F.Y. 1981 "same" level request. Requests varying from the calculated "same" level are highlighted for review as "change" level requests.

Positions are shown to one tenth of a Full Time Equivalent (F.T.E.)

SOURCE: Adapted from "Governor's Proposed Biennial Budget 1979-81"  
Presented to the Seventy-First Legislature -- January 23, 1979.

"Early and Periodic Screening" - December 1977  
Minnesota Department of Health - EPS Procedures Manual

AGENCY: DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC SECURITY

AGENCY GOALS, OBJECTIVES, AND ACTIVITIES (DDSP 3.2.1.1)

The Department of Economic Security develops, implements and coordinates public employment and income policies and programs for the state of Minnesota. The department assists people in need of employment training, vocational rehabilitation, job placement and temporary financial assistance services so that they can find meaningful work and become self-supporting.

The department and its programs contribute to the well-being of Minnesota's residents as well as to the overall economy of the state. By providing the opportunity to help people help themselves, whether they are unemployed, low income or disabled, the department attempts to provide Minnesotans with an opportunity to share in the state's high quality of life.

AGENCY SERVICES - DESCRIPTION, TARGET POPULATION  
AND ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS (DDSP 3.2.1.1)

The department provides temporary financial assistance, job training, vocational rehabilitation and job placement for the unemployed or underemployed. Programs and services are provided to all Minnesota residents -- regardless of age, race, sex, color, creed or disability. Specialized services and programs are developed to meet the employment, training and rehabilitation needs of American Indians, displaced homemakers, welfare recipients, veterans, the disabled, migrants, head of households, older persons and youth.

For those whose physical, mental or emotional disabilities are a handicap to employment, the department provides both training and placement. The department is committed to educate the community on the capabilities of the disabled; to develop an awareness of their civil and personal rights; and to remove economic, social, architectural, transportation or attitudinal barriers. Vocational Rehabilitation (VR) and the department's other programs ensures that disabled persons have equal opportunities and services, programs and facilities.

SOURCE: Adapted from "Governor's Proposed Biennial Budget -- 1979-81"  
Presented to the Seventy-First Legislature -- January 23, 1979.

---



PROGRAM: VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION  
AGENCY: DEPT OF ECONOMIC SECURITY

PROGRAM PURPOSE: The purpose of the vocational rehabilitation program is to enable persons with physical and mental disabilities to become contributing members of our state's economy and to participate fully in the benefits and responsibilities of society at every level. Persons too severely disabled to achieve employment in conventional work settings receive opportunities for long-term sheltered work and work activity programs. Applicants for Social Security Disability Insurance (SSDI) and Supplemental Security Income (SSI) payments receive eligibility adjudication services.

OPERATION: This program is administered by the Assistant Commissioner for Vocational Rehabilitation and has four sections - the offices of client services, rehabilitation resources, program and management support, and disability determination services. Special emphasis is given to obtaining direct consumer advice and counsel regarding all policies affecting rehabilitation concerns to assure that agency services respond to the needs of disabled clients.

The federal mandate giving priority for services to persons with the most severe disabilities has substantially affected the agency's ability to serve all Minnesotans who are eligible for services. It has resulted in needs for more intensive and more costly services, for more lengthy vocational plans, and in greater demands for professional counselor time. The net effect is that increased numbers of severely disabled persons are being served and rehabilitated although the total number of all clients has, of necessity, decreased.

In F.Y. 1978, 5,224 persons were successfully rehabilitated, about 4,000 persons were served in sheltered work stations, 24,000 applications for Social Security benefits were processed and a program to promote the rights of persons with disabilities to full access to public services, to employment opportunity and to freedom from discrimination, was initiated.

A study of persons rehabilitated in 1977 indicates that they earned 29.5 million dollars more than they had earned prior to receiving DVR services. In their first year of employment, they generated both contributions to state and federal income taxes and savings of public assistance payments which totaled 4.8 million dollars. The termination of disability payments saves an additional \$734,000 in each year after they are rehabilitated. These savings and benefits are expected to increase for the rehabilitated clients of each year through 1981.

Among the major policy issues to be addressed is the development and implementation of comprehensive independent living services to severely disabled persons.

CLIENTELE: The clientele of the agency are persons with physical and mental disabilities that result in vocational handicaps who are likely to become employed after receiving DVR services. The federal mandate to give first priority to persons with severe disabilities means that persons who may require many services over an extended period of time in order to become employed and persons who may only achieve the capability for sheltered work are entering the caseload in greater numbers. Persons defined as severely handicapped are not limited to any particular disability group. However, certain disabilities are "automatically" classified as severe by federal criteria. Persons who are deaf or hearing impaired constitute a group which DVR considered to have been underserved. DVR is aware of a legislative proposal of the State Planning Agency which would establish 7 regional service centers for the deaf in selected DVR offices. DVR welcomes this proposal and supports this State Planning Agency request.

PERSONNEL & FISCAL RESOURCE SUMMARY  
VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION  
(dollars in thousands)

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND REQUEST	AGENCY REQUEST		
	ESTIMATED F.Y. 1979	F.Y. 1980	F.Y. 1981
EXPENDITURES BY ACTIVITY:			
BASIC CLIENT REHAB SERVICES	8,272.3	9,687.6	10,387.6
INTER-AGENCY REHAB SERVICES	4,313.6	5,574.2	5,878.2
REHAB SVCS FOR SS RECIPIENT	1,947.3	1,947.3	1,947.3
REHAB SVCS FOR INSURED INDI	1,394.5	911.2	911.2
SPEC PROJ IN DEL REHAB SVCS	583.4	565.0	565.0
LONG-TERM SHEL EMP-WORK ACT	4,523.2	4,492.2	4,492.2
DISABLTY DETERMINATIONS SVCS	3,471.4	3,471.4	3,471.4
CLNT ADVCY & CONSUMER SVCS	89.6	89.6	89.6
COMP SVCS FOR INDPNT LIVING	310.0	2,410.0	3,370.9
TOTAL	24,905.3	29,148.5	31,113.4
SOURCE OF FINANCING:			
DIRECT APPROPRIATIONS			
GENERAL FUND	5,803.9	7,790.5	7,855.6
DEDICATED APPROPRIATIONS			
GIFTS AND DEPOSITS		12.0	12.0
FEDERAL	19,101.4	21,346.0	23,245.8
TOTAL FINANCING	24,905.3	29,148.5	31,113.4
POSITIONS BY FUND:			
GENERAL FUND	125.0	201.0	201.0
FEDERAL	313.0	313.0	319.0
TOTAL POSITIONS	438.0	514.0	520.0

SOURCE: Adapted from "Governor's Proposed Biennial Budget -- 1979-81"  
Presented to the Seventy-First Legislature -- January 23, 1979.

Positions are shown to one tenth of a Full Time Equivalent (F.T.E.)

ACTIVITY: COMPREHENSIVE SERVICES FOR INDEPENDENT LIVING  
PROGRAM: VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION  
AGENCY: DEPT OF ECONOMIC SECURITY

ACTIVITY DESCRIPTION: This activity will implement new authorities of the Rehabilitation Amendments of 1978. Independent living services are designed to meet the current and future needs of individuals with disabilities so severe that they presently lack the potential for employment, but may benefit from services which enable them to live and function independently. The services aid severely disabled persons in achieving independent living status within the family environment, their communities, and may lead to securing employment. This activity provides for services other than those in basic vocational rehabilitation programs and includes services such as transportation, attendant care, and assistive devices. These services will be provided on a priority basis to persons who are not eligible for services through other provisions of the Rehabilitation Act. Those eligible for the independent living services program are persons who have the potential to move from a dependent living status to more self care and independence. Twenty percent of the funds available to this activity must be set aside for grants to private, nonprofit rehabilitation facilities and related organizations serving the severely disabled. These grants are to be used to encourage new or expanded independent living services in existing programs and to create new centers for independent living which will provide housing and transportation referral help, group living, health education and maintenance, training for attendants and other services to the most severely disabled.

ACTIVITY OBJECTIVES:

1. To complete a State Plan for the implementation of this section of the Act, with broad representation from persons with disabilities, and to do so in such a way as to assure maximum coordination with existing programs and services.
2. To develop a system for administering the grant portion of the Act and to implement the grants portion of this activity.
3. To develop methods for evaluating services provided under this new activity and to monitor this activity's programs as they develop.
4. To establish cost benefit measures for this activity so that long-term benefits from the program may be assessed.
5. To initiate the provision of services to eligible persons under this authority.

Objective No.	ESTIMATED F.Y. 1980	ESTIMATED F.Y. 1981
1 Number of independent living centers established	3	3
2 Number of grants provided to non-profit private agencies	6	10
3 Number provided Independent Living Services	250	400
4 Number served in Centers for Independent Living	50	80
5 Number of program reviews conducted on agencies receiving grants	2	6

ALTERNATIVES/MAJOR ISSUES: Severely disabled persons currently receive individual, specific services from numerous rehabilitation and welfare related agencies. This act authorizes development of the capability to provide comprehensive and integrated programs of service to assist severely disabled persons to move from disability-related dependence to independence and into employment when possible. This new program of rehabilitation services requires close coordination with existing programs and agencies. The intent and design of this activity is to fill gaps in services to severely disabled persons without duplicating existing services. The grant programs will be particularly valuable to Minnesota because the state's private nonprofit rehabilitation facilities have the potential capability for developing innovative approaches to serving severely disabled persons, including those with mental illness and mental retardation.

ACTIVITY: LONG TERM SHELTERED EMPLOYMENT AND WORK ACTIVITY  
PROGRAM: VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION  
AGENCY: DEPT OF ECONOMIC SECURITY

ACTIVITY DESCRIPTION: The Long Term Sheltered Employment and Work Activity Program exists to develop and financially support a network of 35 private, non-profit sheltered workshops and work activity centers. Long Term Sheltered Workshops (LTSW) provide employment for persons with severe handicaps who can work but cannot meet competitive employment production standards. Work Activity Centers (WAC) provide a paid work component, training in self-care, basic educational skills, socialization skills, and therapeutic recreation for persons having such severe handicaps that their production levels are below those required in Long Term Sheltered Workshops.

Long Term Sheltered Work and Work Activity takes place in work stations located in the 35 Long Term Sheltered Workshops/Work Activity Centers. Each work station may be filled by one or several workers during the course of the year.

DVR provides grants from these funds to the workshops to help maintain the work stations. Such grant subsidies are required since workshops do not operate at a profit. The workers employed in sheltered work/work activity stations produce considerably less than non-disabled workers and are paid less than minimum wages, depending on their productivity. They also need other services not required by non-disabled workers. Thus, workshops operate at a loss and need subsidization to exist. Long Term Sheltered Workshops/ Work Activity Centers also receive subsidy help from United Funds and county aid.

Long Term Sheltered Work and Work Activity programs are monitored and assessed to assure compliance with state standards for these kinds of programs.

ACTIVITY OBJECTIVES:

1. To decrease the number of LTSW stations from 2,300 in 1979 to 1,863 in 1981.
2. To decrease the number of WAC stations from 1,670 in 1979 to 1,353 in 1981.
3. To evaluate and provide technical assistance to 11 LTSW and to 10 WAC programs for compliance with state standards and possible certification.
4. To develop and test 5 non-traditional LTSW programs principally involving the use of business and industrial sites for sheltered work.

5. To evaluate effectiveness of LTSW and WAC programs.

6. To investigate and resolve sheltered work complaints.

Objective No.	ESTIMATED F.Y. 1979	ESTIMATED F.Y. 1980	ESTIMATED F.Y. 1981
1 Number of LTSW stations	2,300	2,070	1,863
1 Number of LTSW employees entering compet employmnt	120	126	135
2/3 Number of WAC stations	1,670	1,503	1,353
2 Number of WAC employees entering LTSW	55	58	61
4 Number of non-traditional LTSW stations	40	80	100
5 Average hr earnings:			
LTSW employees	\$1.20	\$1.30	\$1.30
WAC full time	\$ .55	\$ .60	\$ .60
WAC part time	\$ .45	\$ .50	\$ .50
6 Number of sheltered workers' complaints	84	100	120

ACTIVITY: BASIC CLIENT SERVICES  
PROGRAM: VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION  
AGENCY: DEPT OF ECONOMIC SECURITY

ACTIVITY DESCRIPTION: This activity provides direct vocational rehabilitation services to persons with vocational handicaps who are eligible for vocational rehabilitation services under Section 110 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended. The services are delivered by vocational rehabilitation counselors housed in field offices throughout Minnesota. Eligibility for these services is contingent on: a) the presence of a physical or mental disability which, for the individual, constitutes or results in a substantial handicap to employment; and b) reasonable expectation that vocational rehabilitation services will benefit the individual in terms of employability. Services which may be provided to eligible persons include training, physical restoration services, maintenance and transportation, services to other family members, interpreter services, telecommunications, sensory and other aids for the deaf, fees for occupational licenses, tools and equipment and other goods and services. These services are provided solely to assist persons to become employable and obtain employment appropriate to their capabilities.

ACTIVITY OBJECTIVES:

1. To accept 6,030 new cases and initiate 5,010 vocational rehabilitation (VR) plans, no fewer than 60% to be severely handicapped, by the end of F.Y. 1981.
2. To place into competitive employment 4,170 clients, earning an average of \$185 per week at an average case service expenditure of \$1,000 per client.
3. To place into sheltered work 593 clients, earning an average of \$42 per week at an average case service expenditure of \$2,620.
4. To place no more than 135 clients as unpaid workers or homemakers at an average case service expenditure of \$800 per client.

5. To provide those counseling, placement and post-employment services which will increase job retention for DVR clientele one year after closure to 85 per cent.

Objective No.	ESTIMATED F.Y. 1979	ESTIMATED F.Y. 1980	ESTIMATED F.Y. 1981
1 Number new cases accepted	3,175	3,015	3,015
Number new VR plans initiated	2,635	2,505	2,505
Percent severely handicapped	50.0	55.0	60.0
Average number of wks from application to acceptance	12	11	10
Average number of wks from acceptance to plan init	13	12	12
2-4 Rehabilitants			
No. competitively empl	2,145	2,100	2,070
Percent compet employed	85.0	85.0	85.0
No. sheltered workers	313	303	290
No. unpaid workers or homemakers	70	70	65
2/3 Average weekly earnings of rehabilitants			
Competitive	\$ 164	\$ 180	\$ 190
Sheltered	\$ 35	\$ 39	\$ 45
2-4 Average cost of purchased svc per rehabilitant			
Competitive	\$ 950	\$1,000	\$1,000
Sheltered	\$2,415	\$2,550	\$2,690
Unpaid	\$ 750	\$ 800	\$ 800
2-4 Percent of rehabilitants severely handicapped			
Competitive	50.0	55.0	60.0
Sheltered	95.0	95.0	95.0
Unpaid	65.0	65.0	65.0
5 Percent of clients who retain employment after 1 yr	85.5	85.5	85.5

ALTERNATIVES/MAJOR ISSUES: The combination of limited total resources, inflation, and a higher percentage of severely handicapped in the caseload, forces the Division of Vocational Rehabilitation to choose between serving the same number of clients while providing or purchasing fewer services per client or decreasing the caseload and providing the same level of service per client. It is DVR's intent to decrease the total caseload activity slightly and thus retain about the same resources per client. This will be accomplished by a more stringent application of eligibility criteria, focusing services on the severely handicapped and attempting to serve all who request service even though DVR is already exceeding the federal 1983 standard of 50%. Persons who cannot be served by the Division of Vocational Rehabilitation will be referred to other human service agencies for the vocational or other services those agencies may be able to provide.

DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC SECURITY

-- DIVISION OF VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION --

EAST METRO AREA

Area Director: Valoris Hansen

EAST METRO AREA OFFICE  
6th Floor Space Center  
444 Lafayette Road  
St. Paul, Minnesota 55101

MIDWAY FIELD OFFICE  
80 Griggs - Midway  
1821 University Avenue  
St. Paul, Minnesota 55104

WHITE BEAR LAKE FIELD OFFICE  
3148 Century Avenue North  
Lincoln Square  
White Bear Lake, Minnesota 55110

WHITE BEAR LAKE SCHOOLS  
3375 Willow Lane  
White Bear Lake, Minnesota 55110

ROSEVILLE SCHOOLS  
2151 Lexington Avenue North  
Roseville, Minnesota 55113

ST. PAUL SCHOOLS  
Administration Building  
360 Colburne  
St. Paul, Minnesota 55102

METRO SQUARE FIELD OFFICE  
Metro Square Building  
Room LL - 60  
7th & Jackson  
St. Paul, Minnesota 55101

HASTINGS FIELD OFFICE  
1250 Highway 55 West  
Hastings, Minnesota 55033

ST. PAUL PARK SCHOOLS  
8040 80th Street South  
Cottage Grove, Minnesota 55016

SPINAL CORD INJURY CENTER  
University of Minnesota  
Mayo Building Box 297  
Dept PM & R  
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55455

WEST METRO AREA

Area Director: Frank Lamp

MINNEAPOLIS ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE  
Flour Exchange Building  
310 4th Avenue South  
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55415

ANOKA STATE HOSPITAL  
Anoka State Hospital  
Miller East  
Anoka, Minnesota 55303

ANOKA FIELD OFFICE  
Professional Building  
Suite 206  
403 Jackson  
Anoka, Minnesota 55303

CIRCLE PINES SCHOOLS  
Centennial School District #12  
Circle Pines, Minnesota 55014

MINNEAPOLIS SOUTH OFFICE  
2344 Nicollet Avenue South  
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55404

MINNEAPOLIS SW SUBURBAN OFFICE  
3101 West 69th Street  
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55435

BLOOMINGTON SCHOOLS  
Central Administration Building  
10025 Penn Avenue South  
Bloomington, Minnesota 55431

MINNEAPOLIS DOWNTOWN OFFICE  
312 Central Avenue  
Suite 392  
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55414

MINNEAPOLIS NORTH OFFICE  
1315 Penn Avenue North  
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55411

MINNEAPOLIS NW SUBURBAN OFFICE  
4th Floor  
"6040" Building  
6040 Earle Brown Drive  
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55430

NORTHERN AREA

Area Director: Dale Nelson

BRAINERD FIELD OFFICE  
1110 Willow Street  
East Wing  
Brainerd, Minnesota 56401

BRAINERD STATE HOSPITAL  
Box 349  
Brainerd, Minnesota 56401

LITTLE FALLS SCHOOLS  
Falls Court  
119 NE First Street  
Little Falls, Minnesota 56345

WADENA FIELD OFFICE  
311 Jefferson Street North  
Wadena, Minnesota 56482

STAPLES SCHOOLS  
Staples High School  
Staples, Minnesota 56479

CROOKSTON FIELD OFFICE  
202 South Main Street  
Crookston, Minnesota 56716

BEMIDJI FIELD OFFICE  
State Services Center  
1705 U.S. Hwy 2 West  
Bemidji, Minnesota 56601

EAST GRAND FORKS SCHOOLS  
Area Vocational Technical Institute  
Highway 22 North  
East Grand Forks, Minnesota 56721

THIEF RIVER FALLS SCHOOLS  
Labree Avenue South & Zeh Street  
Thief River Falls, Minnesota 56701

DULUTH FIELD OFFICE  
327 Bradley - Computata  
10 E Superior  
Duluth, Minnesota 55802

VIRGINIA FIELD OFFICE  
Box 1285  
Pearsall Industrial Park  
1500 18th  
Virginia, Minnesota 55792

VIRGINIA SCHOOLS  
Box 1285  
Pearsall Industrial Park  
1500 18th  
Virginia, Minnesota 55792

HIBBING SCHOOLS  
Hibbing Public School  
Hibbing, Minnesota 55746

GRAND RAPIDS FIELD OFFICE  
401 11th Street  
Grand Rapids, Minnesota 55744

GRAND RAPIDS SCHOOLS  
401 11th Street  
Grand Rapids, Minnesota 55744

INTERNATIONAL FALLS FIELD OFFICE  
Drawer M  
South International Falls, Minnesota 56679

MOOSE LAKE STATE HOSPITAL  
CVRP Unit  
Moose Lake, Minnesota 55767



CENTRAL AREA

Area Director: Orval Hage

ST. CLOUD FIELD OFFICE  
54 28th Avenue North  
St. Cloud, Minnesota 56301

COKATO SCHOOLS  
Dassel - Cokato Public Schools  
Cokato, Minnesota 55321

ST. CLOUD SCHOOLS  
54 28th Avenue North  
St. Cloud, Minnesota 56301

GLENCOE SCHOOLS  
Lincoln School  
Glencoe, Minnesota 55336

ALEXANDRIA SCHOOLS  
Central Junior High  
7th & Fillmore  
Alexandria, Minnesota 56308

SAUK RAPIDS SCHOOLS  
54 28th Avenue North  
St. Cloud, Minnesota 56301

CAMBRIDGE FIELD OFFICE  
135 NW 2nd Avenue  
Cambridge, Minnesota 55008

FERGUS FALLS STATE HOSPITAL  
State Hospital Memorial Building  
Box 157  
Fergus Falls, Minnesota 56537

FERGUS FALLS FIELD OFFICE  
108 North Cascade  
Fergus Falls, Minnesota 56537

FERGUS FALLS SCHOOLS  
108 North Cascade  
Fergus Falls, Minnesota 56537

MOORHEAD SCHOOLS  
31 North 4th Street  
Moorhead, Minnesota 56560

MOORHEAD FIELD OFFICE  
31 North 4th Street  
Moorhead, Minnesota 56560

WILLMAR FIELD OFFICE  
3rd Floor Canard Center  
200 SW 4th Street  
Willmar, Minnesota 56201

BIRD ISLAND SCHOOLS  
Bird Island Public Schools  
Bird Island, Minnesota 55310

MONTEVIDEO SCHOOLS  
Senior High School  
13th Street & Williams  
Montevideo, Minnesota 56265

WILLMAR SCHOOLS  
3rd Floor Canard Center  
200 SW 4th Street  
Willmar, Minnesota 56201

ST. CLOUD REFORMATORY  
State Reformatory for Men  
Box B  
St. Cloud, Minnesota 56301

SOUTHERN AREA

Area Director: Thomas Helfter

ST. PETER STATE HOSPITAL  
100 Freeman Drive  
St. Peter, Minnesota 56082

MANKATO FIELD OFFICE  
709½ South Front Street  
Mankato, Minnesota 56001

MANKATO WELFARE PROJECT  
400 Washington Court  
Mankato, Minnesota 56001

WINTHROP SCHOOLS  
Winthrop Public School  
Winthrop, Minnesota 55396

WORTHINGTON FIELD OFFICE  
909 4th Avenue  
Worthington, Minnesota 56187

MARSHALL FIELD OFFICE  
107½ E Main Street  
Box 168  
Marshall, Minnesota 56258

FARIBAULT STATE HOSPITAL  
Depot Square Building  
303 NE First Avenue  
Faribault, Minnesota 55021

FARIBAULT FIELD OFFICE  
Depot Square Building  
303 NE First Avenue  
Faribault, Minnesota 55021

AUSTIN FIELD OFFICE  
1900 8th Avenue NW  
Room 124 A  
Austin, Minnesota 55912

AUSTIN SCHOOLS  
1900 8th Avenue NW  
Room 124 A  
Austin, Minnesota 55912

ROCHESTER FIELD OFFICE  
717 3rd Avenue Southeast  
Rochester, Minnesota 55901

ROCHESTER STATE HOSPITAL  
2120 East Center Street  
Rochester, Minnesota 55901

WINONA FIELD OFFICE  
1160 West 7th Street  
Winona, Minnesota 55987

WINONA SCHOOLS  
1160 West 7th Street  
Winona, Minnesota 55987

RED WING FIELD OFFICE  
Vocational Technical School  
Pioneer Road & Highway 58  
Red Wing, Minnesota 55066

- 76 -  
 AGENCY TABLE 3-5  
 PERSONNEL & FISCAL RESOURCE SUMMARY  
 (dollars in thousands)

ECONOMIC SECURITY  
 (DDSP 3.2.1.3)

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND REQUEST	ESTIMATED F.Y. 1979	AGENCY REQUEST	
		F.Y. 1980	F.Y. 1981
EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY:			
PERSONAL SERVICES	45,077.4	43,499.7	43,499.7
EXPENSES & CONTR SVCS	16,308.1	16,104.2	16,104.4
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	927.3	926.2	926.4
EQUIPMENT	249.9	243.9	243.5
REAL PROPERTY	50.0	50.0	50.0
DEBT SERVICES			
CLAIMS, GRANTS, ETC.	53,052.8	48,994.3	48,994.3
OTHER EXP ITEMS	121.0	121.0	121.0
* CHANGE RQST - ALL CATEGORIES		4,318.2	6,283.1
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	115,786.5	114,257.5	116,222.4
SOURCE OF FINANCING:			
DIRECT APPROPRIATIONS			
GENERAL FUND	9,942.9	12,115.5	12,180.6
DEDICATED APPROPRIATIONS			
SPEC REV/APPORTIONMT	103.5	103.5	103.5
GIFTS AND DEPOSITS		12.0	12.0
FEDERAL	105,740.1	102,026.5	103,926.3
TOTAL FINANCING	115,786.5	114,257.5	116,222.4
POSITIONS BY FUND:			
GENERAL FUND	125.0	201.0	201.0
FEDERAL	2,376.5	2,324.0	2,330.0
TOTAL POSITIONS	2,501.5	2,525.0	2,531.0

\* CHANGE LEVEL REQUESTS -- The F.Y. 1979 base plus allowable adjustments determine the F.Y. 1980 and F.Y. 1981 "same" level request. Requests varying from the calculated "same" level are highlighted for review as "change" level requests.

Positions are shown to one tenth of a Full Time Equivalent (F.T.E.)

SOURCE: Adapted from "Governor's Biennial Budget 1979-81"  
 Presented to the Seventy-First Legislature -- January 23, 1979.

AGENCY: DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

AGENCY GOALS, OBJECTIVES, AND ACTIVITIES (DDSP 3.2.1.1)

The Department of Transportation (Mn/DOT) has the overall responsibility for developing, improving, and managing Minnesota's transportation system in order to provide safe and efficient movement of people and goods. Mn/DOT has program responsibility for highways, aeronautics, railroads, bikeways, transit, and motor carrier regulation.

Minnesota Statutes (1976), Section 174.01 provides that the Department of Transportation will be the principal agency of the State for development, implementation, administration, and coordination of state transportation policies, plans, and programs. The transportation system as defined by this legislation includes public transit.

Minnesota Statutes (1976), Chapter 174 additionally provides that the Commissioner of Transportation shall assist and advise political subdivisions and recipients of public transit assistance in the planning, promotion, development, operation, and evaluation of programs and projects. The Commissioner shall establish, by rule, the procedures and standards for review and approval of applications for financial assistance.

One of the Mn/DOT objectives regarding transit is to help alleviate the transportation problems of Minnesota's elderly and handicapped residents. Mn/DOT will continue to develop and implement policies, programs and planning guidelines directed toward the improvement of transportation opportunities for these individuals.

Among the statewide transportation development priorities is the requirement that any transit system receiving state financial assistance show that provisions have been made for limited mobility persons to effectively utilize the systems service.

AGENCY SERVICES - DESCRIPTION, TARGET POPULATION  
AND ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS (DDSP 3.2.1.1)

Every citizen of or visitor to Minnesota is a client of Mn/DOT because everyone uses the transportation system either directly or indirectly. Mn/DOT's actions not only impact everyone who drives a car or truck or rides a bus or plane or train or bike, but also affect many industries through regulation or subsidy programs. It is Mn/DOT's continuing goal to ensure that the best direct services are provided within available resources and with the least negative impact on Minnesota's citizens and their environment, and to ensure that all people and businesses are treated in a fair and equitable manner by Mn/DOT regulation and subsidy programs.

Certain segments of the State's population (for example, the elderly and handicapped) experience problems of limited mobility, such as lack of access to public transportation services. Although the Minnesota Department of Transportation is attempting to address this problem through programs such as the paratransit demonstration program, additional programs are needed.

In Minnesota, 70% of limited mobility persons reside within the Twin Cities metropolitan area, Duluth, Rochester, and St. Cloud. Each of these urban areas has implemented programs specifically designed to increase the availability of transit services for limited mobility persons. Typical elements of these programs include door-to-door travel and reduced fares. In addition to these urban services, several smaller cities and rural communities have transit or paratransit programs that include vehicles with ramps or wheelchair lifts to

accommodate the handicapped.

A variety of additional federally funded and state administered transportation services for the handicapped also exist in the State. One of these federal programs provides funds to purchase capital equipment for private non-profit agencies that provide elderly and handicapped transportation.

Other programs are operated by social service agencies and are subsidized by public funding. Additional services are provided by for-profit, non-emergency ambulance operators.

The paratransit demonstration program will include additional services for elderly and handicapped individuals. Examples of these projects include point-to-point service using shared-ride taxis and an accessible dial-a-ride bus operated county-wide.

As of January, 1978, there were approximately 70 taxi companies operating in over 50 cities in Minnesota. Many of these companies provide a wide variety of services, including the delivery of packages and special discount fares for elderly and handicapped patrons. In many communities, taxis are the only form of public transportation. Taxicabs are regulated by municipalities and, therefore, the fares and services differ greatly among Minnesota communities. Taxicab operators will also be participating in the paratransit demonstration program to provide shared-ride service and also specialized service for the handicapped.

MINNESOTA  
16(b)(2) OPERATORS

Austin Long, Chairman  
Aitkin County Citizens Committee  
on Aging  
Route #1  
Aitkin, MN 56431  
218/845-2965

Judy Byman  
Arrowhead Economic  
Opportunity Agency  
6th Street & 3rd Avenue  
P.O. Box 1066  
Virginia, MN 55792  
218/749-2912

Thomas W. Flannagan  
Executive Director  
Cedar Valley Rehab. Workshop  
2111 Fourth Street N.W.  
Austin, MN 55912  
507/433-2303

Bruce Ramm  
Transportation Director  
Ebenezer Society  
2523 Portland Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404  
612/871-7112

Mavis Nienow, President  
Faribault State Hospital  
Volunteer Council, Inc.  
Faribault, MN 55021  
507/334-6411

Virginia Portmann  
Fergus Falls Sr. Citizen Program  
Box 331, YMCA  
Fergus Falls, MN 56537  
218/739-9063

Charlie Shiel  
Floodwood Daytime Activity Center  
P.O. Box 347  
Floodwood, MN 55736  
218/476-2230

MINNESOTA  
16(b)(2) OPERATORS

Richard Nevilles  
Centro Cultural Chicano, Inc.  
1800 Olson Highway  
Minneapolis, MN 55411  
612/871-1424

Ms. Suzanne Tracy  
Wilkin County Senior Coor.  
County Board on Aging Inc.  
416 Minnesota Avenue  
Breckenridge, MN 56520  
218/643-2888

Irene Holmquist  
Crippled Children's School  
P.O. Box 23  
Worthington, MN 56187  
507/376-3171

Douglas Peterson  
East Side Neighborhood Service, Inc.  
1929 Second Street N.E.  
Minneapolis, MN 55418  
612/781-6011

Burton A. Garr, Exec Dir  
Jewish Community Center of St. Paul  
1375 St. Paul Avenue  
St. Paul, MN 55116  
612/698-0751

Jim Wolfe, Program Coordinator  
Lake Region Rehabilitation Ind.  
201 North Whitford  
Fergus Falls, MN 56537  
218/736-5668

Arne J. Berg  
Mankato Rehab. Center, Inc.  
P.O. Box 818  
Mankato, MN 56001  
507/345-4507

James G. Malley, Exec Dir  
Merriam Park Community Center, Inc.  
2000 St. Anthony Avenue  
St. Paul, MN 55101  
612/645-0349

Nancy Gurney  
Goodhue County Development  
Learning Center  
Box 222  
Red Wing, MN 55066  
612/388-4309

Byron Quinn  
Hiawatha Children's Home  
1820 Valkyrie Drive N.W.  
Rochester, MN 55901  
507/289-7222

Earnest Guillemette  
Hiawatha Manor  
107 5th Avenue N.E.  
P.O. Box 247  
Pipestone, MN 56164  
507/825-5697

Robert F. Lepp, Superintendent  
MiSSCA  
3915 Golden Valley Road  
GoldenValley, MN 55422  
612/588-0811

Linda Sorensen  
Mower County Centers for the  
Developmentally Disabled, Inc.  
Box 531  
Austin, MN 55912  
507/433-2324

Anthony Wagner  
Northside Settlement Services, Inc.  
2507 Fremont Avenue North  
Minneapolis, MN 55411  
612/529-9267

Judy Witherspoon  
The Phoenix Residence, Inc.  
135 Colorado Street East  
St. Paul, MN 55107  
612/227-7655

David Felske, Director  
Pine Ridge Homes, Inc.  
413 Broadway  
Cloquet, MN 55720  
218/879-4566

MINNESOTA  
16(b)(2) OPERATORS

Kevin Martineau  
Merrick Developmental  
Achievement Center, Inc.  
715 Edgerton Street  
St. Paul, MN 55101  
612/776-6417

Daphne H. Krause, President  
Minneapolis Age and Opportunity  
Center, Inc.  
National Institute on Aging  
1801 Nicollet Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55403  
612/874-5566

Jesse Rosten  
Minneapolis Society for the Blind  
1936 Lyndale Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55403  
612/871-2222

T. Herbert Martin  
The Salvation Army  
1516 West Lake Street  
Minneapolis, MN 55408  
612/332-2316

Terreny J. Brenny  
St. Mary's Rehab. Center  
2512 South 7th Street  
Minneapolis, MN 55454  
612/338-2234

Mark Silverstein  
Shalom Home, Inc.  
1554 Midway Parkway  
St. Paul, MN 55108  
612/646-6311

Halvor Lacher, President  
Southeastern Minnesota Citizens  
Action Council, Inc.  
Box 549  
Rushford, MN 55971  
507/864-7741

Ms. Jean Winje  
Southside Neighborhood School  
& Positive Parenting Center  
2448 18th Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55404  
612/721-2762

Rita Hoff  
Polk County DAC  
314 Houston  
Crookston, MN 56716  
218/281-4181

Rev. K. William Hagstrom  
Administrator  
Presbyterian Homes of Minnesota, Inc.  
3220 Lake Johanna Blvd.  
St. Paul, MN 55112  
612/631-1024

James Mickelson  
Assistant Executive Director  
Range Center, Inc.  
1001 N.W. 8th Avenue  
Chisholm, MN 55719  
218/254-3347

Mrs. Helmi Lammi  
United Cerebral Palsy - Duluth  
105 Ordean Bldg.  
424 West Superior Street  
Duluth, MN 55802  
218/722-4018

Gene O'Neil  
United Cerebral Palsy of  
Greater St. Paul, Inc.  
826 Payne Avenue  
St. Paul, MN 55106  
612/772-2451

Creighton J. Koski  
Executive Director  
United Day Activity Center  
of Duluth, Inc.  
500 East Tenth Street  
Duluth, MN 55805  
218/722-0209

Stuart A. Miller, Director  
Waseca County DAC  
916 East Elm Avenue  
Waseca, MN 56093  
507/835-5004

Robert W. Nafie  
Washington County DLC, Inc.  
6043 Hudson Road  
Suite 370  
Woodbury, MN 55119  
612/739-3827

MINNESOTA  
16(b)(2) OPERATORS

James Karkhoff  
Steele County DAC  
P.O. Box 241  
Owatonna, MN 55408  
507/451-0569

Barbara E. Merz, Project Dir.  
Stevens Square Nursing Home  
101 East 32nd Street  
Minneapolis, MN 55408  
612/823-5000

Liz Bergman  
Tri-Valley Opportunity  
Council, Inc.  
114 South Main Street  
Crookston, MN 56716  
218/281-5832

Ronald P. Davis  
Mental Retardation Coordinator  
Zumbro Valley Mental Health Center  
2100 East Centa  
Rochester, MN 55901  
507/288-1873

Pat Gamble  
Senior Citizen Program  
Washington School  
1011 4th Street  
White Bear Lake, MN 55110  
612/429-0543

Jim Foster  
White Earth Reservation  
Business Committee  
Box 274  
White Earth, MN 56591

Robert Pederson  
Amherst H. Wilder Foundation  
355 Washington Street  
St. Paul, MN 55102  
612/776-4107

SOURCE: Adapted from "Governor's Biennial Budget -- 1979-81"  
Presented to the Seventy-First Legislature -- January 23, 1979.

MN/DOT/PLAN - "A Transportation Plan for the State of Minnesota"  
(Draft for Public Hearings) July 1, 1978.

PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION DIVISION - Office of Transit Administration



AGENCY TABLE 3-5  
PERSONNEL & FISCAL RESOURCE SUMMARY  
(dollars in thousands)

TRANSPORTATION  
(DDSP 3.2.1.3)

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND REQUEST	ESTIMATED F.Y. 1979	AGENCY REQUEST F.Y. 1980	F.Y. 1981
EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY:			
PERSONAL SERVICES	99,605.7	100,241.2	100,245.3
EXPENSES & CONTR SVCS	21,657.8	16,342.5	16,450.3
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	19,532.6	19,496.0	19,495.5
EQUIPMENT	7,090.7	8,386.5	6,127.0
REAL PROPERTY	304,825.0	273,456.3	295,380.5
DEBT SERVICES	15,064.0	14,637.2	13,175.1
CLAIMS, GRANTS, ETC.	187,024.4	195,724.2	149,148.3
OTHER EXP. ITEMS	440.2	440.9	440.9
* CHANGE RQST - ALL CATEGORIES		15,350.6	5,977.1
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	655,240.4	644,075.4	606,440.0
SOURCE OF FINANCING:			
DIRECT APPROPRIATIONS			
GENERAL FUND	14,472.6	43,695.0	2,445.0
STATE AIRPORTS	5,724.0	8,114.2	8,111.6
MUNICPL/ST AID-HGHWY	30,133.0	30,800.0	30,800.0
CNTY/STATE AID-HGHWY	92,602.0	94,225.0	94,225.0
TRUNK HIGHWAY	363,637.2	330,871.9	334,951.2
DEBT SERVICE/BOND	15,072.2		
DEDICATED APPROPRIATIONS			
SPEC REV/APPORTIONMT	5,115.0		
STATE AIRPORTS	440.2	439.9	439.9
MUNICPL/ST AID HGHWY			
CNTY/STATE AID HGHWY			
TRUNK HIGHWAY	30,917.3	53,248.0	55,258.7
TRANSPORTATION	28,024.6	12,030.9	8,524.2
AGENCY	56,613.2	56,613.2	56,613.2
GIFTS AND DEPOSITS			
FEDERAL	12,489.1	14,037.3	15,071.2
TOTAL FINANCING	655,240.4	644,075.4	606,440.0
POSITIONS BY FUND:			
GENERAL FUND			
STATE AIRPORTS			
TRUNK HIGHWAY	4,786.0	4,786.0	4,786.0
FEDERAL	2.0	1.0	1.0
TOTAL POSITIONS	4,788.0	4,787.0	4,787.0

\* CHANGE LEVEL REQUESTS -- The F.Y. 1979 base plus allowable adjustments determine the F.Y. 1980 and F.Y. 1981 "same" level request. Requests varying from the calculated "same" level are highlighted for review as "change" level requests.

Positions are shown to one tenth of a Full Time Equivalent (F.T.E.)

AGENCY: HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY

AGENCY GOALS, OBJECTIVES, AND ACTIVITIES (DDSP 3.2.1.1)

The Minnesota Housing Finance Agency is charged to provide decent, safe and sanitary residential dwellings at prices and rentals which persons and families of low and moderate income can afford. The agency provides a variety of housing assistance options such as homeownership, rehabilitation loans and grants and rental assistance for persons of low and moderate income.

The Minnesota Housing Finance Agency was established to provide a source of low cost financing for the development, purchase, and improvement of housing for persons of low and moderate income. The agency coordinates and administers housing assistance programs of the federal government.

AGENCY SERVICES - DESCRIPTION, TARGET POPULATION  
AND ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS (DDSP 3.2.1.1)

Through the sale of tax exempt bonds the Minnesota Housing Finance Agency is able to provide below-market interest loans which decrease mortgage payments and, in developments financed by the Minnesota Housing Finance Agency, provide lower rents.

The agency services the housing needs of low and moderate income people with adjusted gross annual income under \$16,000 through its loan programs and people with adjusted gross annual income under \$5,000 through its grant program. Through the Federal Housing Assistance Program (Section 8), the agency is able to provide assistance to low income people to ensure that not more than 25% of their income goes toward rent.

The State Planning Agency has estimated that approximately 200,000 low and moderate income households will need housing subsidies by 1985. The agency currently anticipates serving approximately 30,000 households during the biennium.

Clientele are affected by increasing the supply of housing, lowering rents and mortgage payments and improving the condition of existing housing.

Since the agency began operation in 1973, 5,648 homes have been financed at interest rates ranging from 6½% to 8¼% through the Minnesota Housing Finance Agency Mortgage Loan Program. The agency has also developed a graduated mortgage payment plan for qualified home buyers. The agency has provided interim or permanent financing for over 11,630 apartment units currently occupied or under construction. The Home Improvement Loan Program has assisted 16,646 households, and the home improvement grant program has assisted 4,650 households. In addition, the American Indian Program has provided financing for 170 households.

SOURCE: Adapted from "Governor's Proposed Biennial Budget -- 1979-81"  
Presented to the Seventy-First Legislature -- January 23, 1979.

HOUSING FINANCING AGENCY

APARTMENT DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED GROUP HOME PROGRAM  
(Program Summary)

	<u>No. of Facilities</u>	<u>No of Residents</u>	<u>Mortgage Amount</u>
Facilities in Operation with Permanent Financing	27	265	\$4,068,258.00
Facilities in Operation Financing Pending	1	10	150,000.00
(Additions to St. Stephens)	-	-	87,204.00
Application for Financing Received and in Process	5	50	991,623.00
Application Requested for Financing	5	*	*
TOTAL	38	325	\$5,297,085.00

\* Totals undetermined

The financed residential facilities are located within 15 counties: one each in Pope, Wabasha, Itasca, Morrison, Fillmore, Le Sueur, Marshall, Cass, Hubbard, Polk; two each in St. Louis, Ramsey, Douglas, Goodhue; and five in Hennepin County.

Residential facilities are proposed for two previously served counties, Wabasha and Hennepin, and for five new counties: Wilkin, Sibley, Wadena, Clay, and Houston.

A total of 18 Non-Profit corporations have sponsored the residences; an additional six Non-Profit organizations anticipate sponsorship of the proposed facilities.

New construction was utilized at 18 of the sites for a total of \$3,610,233.00 in permanent financing; while at five sites existing structures were rehabilitated with permanent financing totalling \$458,025.00.

AVERAGE DEVELOPMENT COST PER RESIDENT:

1975	Bond Issue Developments	\$12,836.00
1976	Bond Issue Developments	14,466.00
1978	Bond Issue Developments	17,375.00
1979	Bond Issue Developments	19,771.00 *

\* Projected average development cost per resident for proposed facilities.

SOURCE: "Status Report: Developmentally Disabled Group Home Program"  
Dated April 4, 1979.  
Apartment Development Division - Housing Finance Agency

A. DEVELOPMENTS FINANCED BY BOND SALE, 1975 A (Multi Family)

<u>MIFA Development Number</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Sponsor*</u>	<u>Number of Residents</u>	<u>D.P.W. per DIEM</u>	<u>Mortgage Date</u>	<u>Mortgage Amount</u>
DD76-02	Chisholm	Range Center, Inc.	9	33.74	5/28/76	87,149.00
DD76-03	Shoreview	The Residence, Inc.	8	27.65	3/23/76	98,872.00
DD76-04,05	Bloomington	Lutheran Social Service	12,12	31.22	7/22/76	287,820.00
DD76-08	West St. Paul	Dakota's Children, Inc.	8	38.39	6/6/77	133,295.00
DD76-25	Shoreview	The Residence, Inc.	8	31.23	11/1/77	79,624.00

Not Financed (Bond Sale, 1975 A)\*\*

DD78-33	Bloomington	Lutheran Social Service Addition			6/15/79(EST)	87,204.00
---------	-------------	----------------------------------	--	--	--------------	-----------

B. DEVELOPMENTS FINANCED BY BOND SALE, 1976 B (Housing Development)

DD76-09	Starbuck	Project New Hope, Inc.	8	26.95	6/22/78	145,284.00
DD76-10	Alexandria	Project New Hope, Inc.	8	27.03	6/22/78	135,454.00
DD76-11	Alexandria	Project New Hope, Inc.	8	27.03	6/22/78	137,159.00
DD76-14	Fosston	Polk Co. Group Homes, Inc.	10	25.71	9/6/78	118,118.00
DD76-16	Red Wing	Lutheran Social Service	12	33.15	7/1/77	212,265.00
DD76-17	Wabasha	Great River Homes, Inc.	8	20.00	10/26/77	60,000.00
DD76-18	Grand Rapids	Lutheran Social Service	12	35.77	12/23/77	204,944.00
DD76-19	Little Falls	Lutheran Social Service	12	31.93	3/25/77	171,429.00
DD76-20	Virginia	Lutheran Social Service	12	35.08	11/1/78	238,607.00
DD76-21	Harmony	Fillmore Co. Handicapped	10	26.97	10/14/77	60,058.00
DD76-23	Waterville	Hope Residence, Inc.	14	28.40	6/23/77	176,947.00

NOT FINANCED (Bond Sale 1976)

DD76-13	Crookston	Polk Co. Group Homes, Inc	10			150,000.00
---------	-----------	---------------------------	----	--	--	------------

C. DEVELOPMENTS FINANCED BY BOND SALE, 1978 A (Housing Development)

<u>MHFA Development Number</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Sponsor*</u>	<u>Number of Residents</u>	<u>D.P.W. per DIEM</u>	<u>Mortgage Date</u>	<u>Mortgage Amount</u>
DD76-15	Argyle	Marshall Co. Group Homes, Inc.	10	22.52	12/6/77	121,406.00
DD77-26	Eden Prairie	Louise Whitbeck Frasier	12,12,12	34.27	12/2/77	780,004.00
DD77-29	St. Louis Park	Minnesota Jewish Group Homes, Inc.	6	31.24	5/3/78	104,068.00
DD77-31	Wayzata	Episcopal Group Homes, Inc.	6	30.97	4/4/78	102,702.00

D. DEVELOPMENTS TO BE FINANCED FROM FUTURE BOND SALES

DD76-22	Wanamingo	Riverview Manor, Inc.	12	34.00	9/8/78	169,725.00
DD77-27	Pine River	Pine River Group Homes, Inc.	10	23.95	9/28/78	172,304.00
DD77-28	Park Rapids	Heartland Homes for Retard- ed Citizens, Inc.	8	28.68	11/20/78	139,827.00
DD78-32	Minnetonka	Hammer School, Inc.	6	32.87	1/18/79	131,197.00

\* All sponsors are Non-Profit entitles except Residential Alternatives, Inc. (Applications).

\*\* September 26, 1978, Minnesota Department of Public Welfare cited St. Stephens Group Home as in need of additional storage, recreation, and garage area. MHFA Commitment for refinancing accepted August 30, 1978.

DEVELOPMENTS UNDER CONSIDERATION

<u>APPLICATION'S RECEIVED</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>SPONSOR</u>	<u>NUMBER OF RESIDENTS</u>	<u>EST. MORTGAGE AMOUNT</u>	<u>STATUS</u>
12-14-78	Breckinridge	Wilkin County Develop- mental Activity Center, Inc.	6	150,000	Preliminary plans. Apply- ing for D.P.W. Rule 34,52 approval. Rec'd site ap- proval.
1-4-79	Arlington	High Island Creek	15	269,000	Preliminary plans. Apply- ing for D.P.W. Rule 34,52 approval. Rec'd site ap- proval.
1-9-79	Wadena	Pembina Trail, Inc.	8	150,000	Preliminary plans. Applying for D.P.W. Rules 34,52 ap- proval of site. Rec'd site approval.
2-12-79	Brooklyn Center	Residential Alternatives Inc. (Limited Dividend)	15	282,623	Preliminary Plans. Apply- ing for D.P.W. Rule 34,52 approval. Site has been visited. Analyzing partners financial strength.
2-27-79	Moorhead	Clay County Residence, Inc.	6	110,000	Preliminary plans. Apply- ing for D.P.W. Rule 34,52 approval. Site undetermined.
TOTAL	5	5	50	961,623	

<u>APPLICATION'S RECEIVED</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>SPONSOR</u>	<u>NUMBER OF RESIDENTS</u>	<u>EST. MORTGAGE AMOUNT</u>	<u>STATUS</u>
2-20-79	Wabasha	Great River Homes, Inc.	Uncertain	Uncertain	Qualify for Financing ICF/MR Class A.
2-23-79	Lake City	Uncertain	"	"	Qualify for Financing ICF/MR Class A.
3-14-79	Minneapolis	Community Involvement Program, Inc.	"	"	Beginning Rule 35,52 processing. Qualify for Financing ICF/MR Class A.
3-26-79	Coon Rapids	Camelia Rose	14	"	Beginning Rule 34,52 processing. Preliminary plans. Qualify for financing ICF/MR Class A.
3-29-79	Caledonia	Houston Co. Group Homes	12-14	"	Beginning Rule 34,52 processing. Site selected and scheduled for visit.

SOURCE: "Status Report: Developmentally Disabled Group Home Program" Dated April 4, 1979  
Apartment Development Division - Housing Finance Agency

AGENCY TABLE 3-5  
PERSONNEL & FISCAL RESOURCE SUMMARY  
(dollars in thousands)

HOUSING FINANCE  
(DDSP 3.2.1.3)

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND REQUEST	AGENCY REQUEST		
	ESTIMATED F.Y. 1979	F.Y. 1980	F.Y. 1981
EXPENDITURE BY CATEGORY:			
PERSONAL SERVICES	1,800.4	1,795.9	1,795.9
EXPENSES & CONTR SVCS	1,350.9	1,285.4	1,285.4
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	25.0	25.0	25.0
EQUIPMENT	21.3	21.3	21.3
REAL PROPERTY	160.0	160.0	160.0
DEBT SERVICES	16,000.0	16,000.0	16,000.0
CLAIMS, GRANTS, ETC.	45,228.1	45,021.5	45,021.5
OTHER EXP. ITEMS	38,030.7	38,030.7	38,030.7
* CHANGE RQST - ALL CATEGORIES		10,729.7-	4,733.2-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	102,616.4	91,610.1	97,606.6
EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM:			
APT FINANCING & DEV	68,096.3	70,198.9	75,302.0
SINGL FAM HOUS FINAN	8,376.9	4,871.5	5,585.8
HOUSING REHAB FINAN	24,739.2	14,992.3	15,014.7
HOUSING RESEARCH	169.4	110.0	117.9
GENERAL SUPPORT	934.6	1,137.4	1,286.2
DEBT RES AND SERVICE	300.0	300.0	300.0
TOTAL	102,616.4	91,610.1	97,606.6
SOURCE OF FINANCING:			
DIRECT APPROPRIATIONS			
GENERAL FUND	70.0		
DEDICATED APPROPRIATIONS			
MN HOUSING FINANCE	102,339.8	91,610.1	97,606.6
FEDERAL	206.6		
TOTAL FINANCING	102,616.4	91,610.1	97,606.6
POSITIONS BY FUND:			
MN HOUSING FINANCE	99.0	107.0	109.0
TOTAL POSITIONS	99.0	107.0	109.0

\* CHANGE LEVEL REQUESTS -- the F.Y. 1979 base plus allowable adjustments determine the F.Y. 1980 and F.Y. 1981 "same" level request. Requests varying from the calculated "same" level are highlighted for review as "change" level requests.

Positions are shown to one tenth of a Full Time Equivalent (F.T.E.)

SOURCE: "Governor's Biennial Budget 1979-81"  
Presented to the Seventy-First Legislature -- January 23, 1979.



AGENCY: DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

AGENCY GOALS, OBJECTIVES, AND ACTIVITIES (DDSP 3.2.1.1)

The Department of Natural Resources exists to protect, conserve, regulate and manage the lands, waters, timber, minerals, fish, wildlife and other natural resources of the state so as to provide the public, now and in the future, with the optimum level, quality and combination of social, cultural and economic benefits. To this end the agency is charged with the administration of the public lands, parks, forests, and minerals of the state as well as with the regulation of a broad range of activities which affect natural resources.

The goal for outdoor recreation in Minnesota is to manage and protect the appropriate natural, historic, and archaeological resources in Minnesota and develop supporting facilities and programs for an outdoor recreational system providing quality recreational and aesthetic experiences. The Minnesota State Comprehensive Outdoor Recreation Plan of 1974 recognizes many objectives for the outdoor recreational and educational experiences for all persons, including handicapped and elderly. While working toward physical accessibility, educational and recreational programming for everyone is also necessary and will be incorporated into the entire program. It is essential for DNR to have continuous contact with the public, informing them of strides being made in outdoor accessibility and when necessary involving them in planning and developmental stages.

AGENCY SERVICES - DESCRIPTION, TARGET POPULATION  
AND ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS (DDSP 3.2.1.1)

DNR is organized by function into six operating divisions: Enforcement, Fish and Wildlife, Forestry, Minerals, Parks and Recreation and Waters.

Because the activities of DNR are so varied and geographically extensive, they affect virtually the entire population of the state (with nearly 7 million visitors to the state parks annually). The impact and clientele of the Department is defined by the extent of its responsibilities. It manages 12,034 lakes and administers 5.2 million acres of state lands.

PROGRAM: PARKS AND RECREATION MANAGEMENT  
AGENCY: DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

PROGRAM PURPOSE: This program administers parks, waysides, trails, scientific and natural areas, public accesses and canoe and boating routes totaling over 630 units, along with related acquisition, development, maintenance and operation activities. Program activities include accessibility services.

OPERATION: With Legislative Commission on Minnesota Resources (LCMR) funds and other funds, new public facilities were constructed in parks including eight camping areas, two picnic areas, three interpretive centers, eight sanitation buildings, and 33 facilities were rehabilitated to provide accessibility for the handicapped.

SOURCE: Adapted from "Governor's Proposed Biennial Budget -- 1979-81"  
Presented to the Seventy-First Legislature -- January 23, 1979.

Adapted from "Handicapped Accessibility Working Manual"  
MANUAL FOR OUTDOOR ACCESSIBILITY, Department of Natural Resources.

AGENCY: COUNCIL FOR THE HANDICAPPED

AGENCY GOALS, OBJECTIVES, AND ACTIVITIES (DDSP 3.2.1.1)

1. To assist inquiring people with disabilities statewide by referral to available services.
2. To increase public awareness of and community involvement by people with disabilities in Minnesota.
3. To expand statewide options for independent community living.
4. To increase mobility, communications, and program access statewide.
5. To promote appropriate educational and employment opportunities for people with disabilities.
6. To promote individual health and development.
7. To assist public and private recipients of federal funds to effectively and efficiently implement Title V of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.

F.Y. 1980-81 objectives: to determine the effectiveness of PL 94-142. To promote Rehabilitation Act Title V compliance by state government and other recipients; statewide residential options and support services for mentally or physically disabled; transportation services; health/dental care; job opportunities; communications access to education, government and media; preschool and vocational education opportunities; and uniform building code enforcement.

AGENCY SERVICES - DESCRIPTION, TARGET POPULATION  
AND ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS (DDSP 3.2.1.1)

The council exists to advise the Governor, state legislature, service providing agencies and the public regarding the needs and potentials of the over 500,000 people with physical, mental or emotional disabilities in Minnesota; to refer disabled persons to available services; to evaluate the effectiveness of services; and to advocate improved service planning, coordination and delivery.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Objective				
No.		F.Y. 1979	F.Y. 1980	F.Y. 1981
1	Number of disabled referred to service	1,000	1,6000	1,6000
2	Number of public inquiries handled	800	1,200	1,200
2	Number of newsletters	5,000	8,000	8,000
2	Number reached by awareness days (communities)	30	40	40
2-7	Number of conference participants	1,800	2,000	2,000
3-7	State/local agencies assisted	20	40	40
3-7	Non-state organizations advised	15	25	25

AGENCY TABLE 3-5  
PERSONNEL & FISCAL RESOURCE SUMMARY  
(dollars in thousands)

COUNCIL FOR THE  
HANDICAPPED  
(DDSP 3.2.1.3)

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND REQUEST	ESTIMATED F.Y. 1979	AGENCY REQUEST	
		F.Y. 1980	F.Y. 1981
PERSONAL SERVICES	172.9	228.0	228.0
EXPENSES & CONTR SVCS	102.4	161.2	141.2
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	5.4	6.0	6.0
EQUIPMENT	.4	1.4	.6
REAL PROPERTY			
DEBT SERVICES			
CLAIMS, GRANTS, ETC.	.3	.3	.3
OTHER EXP ITEMS			
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	281.4	396.9	376.1
SOURCES OF FINANCING:			
DIRECT APPROPRIATIONS			
GENERAL FUND	241.4	396.9	376.1
DEDICATED APPROPRIATIONS			
AGENCY FUNDS	4.9		
FEDERAL	35.1		
TOTAL FINANCING	281.4	396.9	376.1
POSITIONS BY FUND:			
GENERAL FUND	8.0	13.0	13.0
FEDERAL	1.0		
TOTAL POSITIONS	9.0	13.0	13.0

Positions are shown to one tenth of a Full Time Equivalent (F.T.E.)

SOURCE: "Governor's Proposed Biennial Budget 1979-81"  
Presented to the Seventy-First Legislature -- January 23, 1979.

AGENCY: DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

AGENCY GOALS, OBJECTIVES, AND ACTIVITIES (DDSP 3.2.1.1)

The Department of Education provides leadership and service to maintain and improve a uniform and quality system of public education. To accomplish this purpose, the department shall propose, modify, and initiate educational policies aimed at improving education for Minnesota citizens; shall assure the provision of programs required in statute and rule and shall assist in the development and provision of comprehensive programs and services, in evaluating the effectiveness of these programs, in appraising student progress and in reporting the evaluation results to the public; shall increase the capacity to improve the management of educational services at state, regional, and local levels; shall improve its capacity for effective and efficient exchange of information in order to support educational decision-making; shall assist other units of government in improving the availability, utilization, and quality of library services; and shall increase cooperation with other agencies and units of government.

AGENCY'S SERVICES - DESCRIPTION, TARGET POPULATION  
AND ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS (DDSP 3.2.1.1)

The Department of Education serves the majority of Minnesota's citizens through 438 school districts, 60 secondary cooperative center, 33 area vocational-technical institutes, 9 educational cooperative service units, 7 elementary and secondary vocational computer regions and numerous organizations at different levels of government. Service and leadership activities are focused on a much broader population than the elementary and secondary enrollment of about 808,000. The department licenses and regulates 60 private vocational schools and 450 agencies providing post-secondary education for veterans and it operates the School for the Deaf and the Minnesota Braille and Sight Saving School. The department serves 92,000 nonpublic students through programs for which some are eligible. Leadership, information, and technical assistance are provided for libraries in cities, counties, and regions. The Department operates the Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped. The adult population of the state receives services through community education in local districts, adult basic education programs, and extensive programming in the area vocational-technical institutes.

PROGRAM: DIVISION OF SPECIAL & COMPENSATORY EDUCATION

AGENCY: DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

PROGRAM PURPOSE: To require the routine availability of appropriate educational programs for handicapped, educationally disadvantaged, Indian, migrant and bilingual individuals of school age in order to participate in fulfilling the agency's mission of ensuring education for all eligible residents. To operate the state residential schools for hearing/vision impaired and multiply handicapped sensory impaired students.

OPERATION: This program carries out the development, management and administration of laws, regulations, and policies for handicapped, educationally disadvantaged, Indian, migrant, and bilingual students. Special Education has developed a monitoring system and will implement it statewide to assure compliance with federal and state laws and rules for education of handicapped students. Achievement of full service will be encouraged through allocating P.L. 94-142 discretionary funds and expansion of in-service training activities for district personnel. Title I will be emphasizing services to secondary students and the

merging with other compensatory programs of like requirements such as application, monitoring and complaint processes. The state residential schools will continue to upgrade quality of services and emphasize serving the multiply handicapped sensory impaired. Migrant Education will expand services to secondary students, expand year round programs, and implement a credit reciprocity system among states. Bilingual Education will determine if a need exists to establish regular bilingual programs based on the outcome of current pilot programs. Indian Education will continue to maintain quality of services and gather data relative to scholarship, language, and cultural needs.

Direct services are provided to students and/or parents by operating the two state residential schools and expanding those services to provide quality programming to multiply handicapped sensory impaired students, and by providing post-secondary scholarships to Indian adults. Major goals include monitoring programs for all handicapped and students with atypical needs to assure compliance with laws, rules and standards, and recommending legislative and policy changes for more effective delivery of services.

CLIENTELE: This program serves and regulates school districts and the state residential schools through the following activities: 1) assists and administers allocation of federal funds to 438 school districts serving 55,000 students with supplemental help because of their limited reading and math abilities --current federal law expires in 1979, which could impact funding of this activity, 2) assists and administrates allocation of federal funds to 17 school districts serving 5,000 migrant students, 3) assists 110 districts serving 1,300 Indochinese children and is implementing 5 pilot programs in bilingual education and a statewide needs assessment of bilingual needs, 4) assists 115 districts serving 13,000 Indian students and implements 12 pilot programs in Indian language and culture, 5) assists and monitors 438 school districts serving 96,000 handicapped students, and 6) operates the state residential school which serves approximately 240 hearing/vision impaired and multiply handicapped sensory impaired students.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND PERFORMANCE:

	<u>F.Y. 1979</u>	
No. LEA Aid Requests	680	
School Term		
LEA Expenditures	115.0*	
State Aid	73.8*	
Federal Aid	11.5*	
Pupils Served	96,845	
Speech	27,500	
Retarded	17,820	
Crippled	1,600	
Hearing	1,550	
Vision	600	
SLBP	36,000	
Home/Hospital	4,500	
Preschool	2,750	
Contracted	900	
Non-Public	3,625	
Staff **	8,723	
Summer School	.	
LEA Expenditures	6.0*	* Million \$
State Aid	3.8*	** Full-time Equivalents
Pupils Served	17,000	

DELINEATION OF EDUCATION AIDS

(dollars in thousands)

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND REQUEST	ESTIMATED F.Y. 1979	CURRENT STATUTORY AUTHORIZATION	
		F.Y. 1980	F.Y. 1981
EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM:			
FOUNDATION AID	641,701.0	634,227.6	595,179.7
TRANSPORTATION AID	80,010.0	74,935.4	70,465.7
SPEC. & COMPENSATORY ED. AID	130,587.9	133,648.8	145,328.0
COMMUNITY & ADULT AIDS	3,991.3	4,290.3	4,441.3
VOCATIONAL EDUCATION AID	111,540.8	122,867.4	130,887.7
MISC PROVISIONS	45,393.3	52,355.8	55,569.4
PUBLIC LIBRARIES	3,641.1	3,641.1	3,641.1
COUNCIL ON QUALITY ED.	3,900.2	3,900.2	3,900.2
TEACHER MOBILITY	580.6	850.0	1,050.0
NON-PUBLIC PUPIL AID	26.0	28.1	30.3
DATA PROCESSING & COMM. AIDS	3,390.4	5,409.6	5,565.3
TOTAL	1,024,762.6	1,036,154.3	1,016,058.7
SOURCE OF FINANCING:			
DIRECT APPROPRIATIONS			
GENERAL FUND	905,299.1	906,973.3	882,899.1
STATE AIRPORTS			
DEDICATED APPROPRIATIONS			
ENDOWMENT SCHOOL	16,000.0	16,000.0	16,000.0
BOND PROCEEDS			
REVOLVING	20.0	20.0	20.0
FEDERAL	103,443.5	113,161.0	117,139.6
TOTAL FINANCING	1,024,762.6	1,036,154.3	1,016,058.7

SPECIAL EDUCATION FULL TIME EQUIVALENT (FTE) STAFF  
RECEIVING STATE SPECIAL EDUCATION AID

DISABILITY OR TYPE	FTE STAFF 1979	ESTIMATED	
		FTE STAFF 1980	FTE STAFF 1981
SPEECH	737	737	737
EMR	1,214	1,238	1,262
TMR	1,447	1,455	1,470
PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED	344	352	365
HEARING IMPAIRED	216	220	229
VISUALLY IMPAIRED	57	59	61
SPEC LEARNING AND BEHAV	2,948	3,093	3,238
HOME AND HOSPITAL	236	236	236
PRESCHOOL	270	278	291
SUBTOTAL	7,469	7,668	7,889

SPECIAL EDUCATION FULL TIME EQUIVALENT (FTE) STAFF  
RECEIVING STATE SPECIAL EDUCATION AID

OTHER ESSENTIAL PERSONNEL	ESTIMATED		
	FTE STAFF 1979	FTE STAFF 1980	FTE STAFF 1981
DIRECTORS	115	115	115
SOCIAL WORKERS	328	341	354
SOC. WORK. AIDES	54	59	63
PSYCHOLOGISTS	235	247	259
VOC. TEACHERS	23	23	23
REGIONAL CONSULTANTS	8	8	8
SUBTOTAL	763	793	822
TOTAL FTE STAFF	8,232	8,461	8,711

(INCLUDES PROF. AND PARAPROF. STAFF)

PERSONNEL & FISCAL RESOURCE SUMMARY  
DIVISION OF SPECIAL & COMPENSATORY EDUCATION  
(dollars in thousands)

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND REQUEST	ESTIMATED		
	F.Y. 1979	F.Y. 1980	F.Y. 1981
EXPENDITURE BY ACTIVITY:			
SPECIAL EDUCATION	1,114.1	1,117.4	1,117.4
SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF	3,115.5	3,189.6	3,114.5
BRAILLE-SIGHT SAVING	1,553.6	1,540.1	1,518.1
BILINGUAL EDUCATION	177.7	178.4	178.4
INDIAN EDUCATION	740.7	742.7	742.7
MIGRANT EDUCATION	146.8	126.7	129.3
EDUC. OF DISADVANTAGED	311.6	425.2	421.7
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	7,160.0	7,320.1	7,222.1
SOURCE OF FINANCING:			
DIRECT APPROPRIATIONS			
GENERAL FUND	5,549.6	5,614.0	5,516.9
DEDICATED APPROPRIATIONS			
AGENCY	16.2	16.2	16.2
GIFTS AND DEPOSITS	6.3	6.3	6.3
FEDERAL	1,587.9	1,683.6	1,682.7
TOTAL FINANCING	7,160.0	7,320.1	7,222.1
POSITIONS BY FUND:			
GENERAL FUND	242.8	243.8	243.8
FEDERAL	73.7	73.7	73.7
TOTAL POSITIONS	316.5	317.5	317.5

CHILDREN SERVED AND SERVICE IN PRIORITY AREAS - FEB. 13, 1979

1977-1978

HANDICAPPING CONDITIONS	RECEIVING AN EDUCATION WHICH MEETS ALL EDUCATIONAL NEEDS			1ST PRIORITY NOT RECEIVING AN EDUCATION*			2ND PRIORITY, SEVERELY HANDICAPPED BEING EDUCATED REQ ADDTNL SPEC ED SVCS		
	3-5	6-17	18-21	3-5	6-17	18-21	3-5	3-21	10-21
MENTALLY RETARDED	710	14,310.5	937.5	247	10	60		961	
HARD OF HEARING	139	936.5	16.5	281	25	60		144.5	
DEAF	17	294	11	6	0	15		16	
SPEECH IMPAIRED	3,740	19,147	14.5	150	50	20		2,625.5	
VISUALLY HANDICAPPED	54.5	488	5	81	30	15		59	
SERIOUSLY EMOTIONALLY DIST	94	3,623.5	57	45	90	50		920.5	
ORTHOPEDICALLY IMPAIRED	222.5	970.5	11	50	35	15		191	
HEALTH IMPAIRED	38.5	1,395	11	25	30	15		286	
SPECIFIC LEARNING DISABILITY	789	26,216	25	25	150	180		2,658.5	
TOTAL	5,804.5	67,381	1,088.5	910	420	430		7,862	

\* First priority not receiving an education is an estimate based upon:

1. 3 year old permissive, not mandatory
2. compulsory education is effective age 7 to 16
3. medical excuse from attendance

SOURCE: Adapted from "MINNESOTA'S SPECIAL EDUCATION PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 1979 AS AMENDED BY PUBLIC LAW 94-142," - Minnesota Department of Education



DETAILED TIMETABLE - AS OF DEC. 1, 1977

Percent (%) of State's population of handicapped children expected to be receiving full educational opportunities in each school year. Estimate of year all children expected to be provided full educational opportunities (full service)

HANDICAPPING CONDITIONS	AGES 3 THRU 5		AGES 6 THRU 17		AGES 18 THRU 21			
	SCHOOL YEAR 1978-79	ESTIMATE YEAR OF FULL SVCS	SCHOOL YEAR 1977-78	SCHOOL YEAR 1978-79	SCHOOL YEAR 1978-79	SCHOOL YEAR 1979-80	SCHOOL YEAR 1980-81	ESTIMATE YEAR OF FULL SVCS
MENTALLY RETARDED	73%	1980	84%	100%	60%	80%	100%	1980
HARD OF HEARING DEAF	80%	1980	65%	100%	50%	60%	100%	1980
SPEECH IMPAIRED	80%	1980	100%	--	85%	98%	100%	1980
VISUALLY HANDICAPPED	75%	1980	80%	100%	50%	60%	100%	1980
SERIOUSLY EMOTIONALLY DIST	70%	1980	80%	100%	50%	60%	100%	1980
ORTHOPEDICALLY IMPAIRED	75%	1980	80%	100%	50%	60%	100%	1980
HEALTH IMPAIRED	67%	1980	98%	100%	49%	50%	100%	1980
SPECIFIC LEARNING DISABILITY	70%	1980	90%	100%	55%	60%	100%	1980

Estimate of year full services are expected to be reached for AGES 0 THRU 2 (non-categorical): School Year 1985.

SOURCE: Adapted from "MINNESOTA'S SPECIAL EDUCATION PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 1979 AS AMENDED BY PUBLIC LAW 94-142," - Minnesota Department of Education.

AGENCY TABLE 3-5  
PERSONNEL & FISCAL RESOURCE SUMMARY  
(dollars in thousands)

DEPT OF EDUCATION  
(DDSP 3.2.1.3)

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND REQUEST	AGENCY REQUEST		
	ESTIMATED F.Y. 1979	F.Y. 1980	F.Y. 1981
EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY:			
PERSONAL SERVICES	14,357.5	14,330.7	14,330.7
EXPENSES & CONTR SVCS	7,251.7	7,208.3	7,208.5
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	590.2	594.9	594.9
EQUIPMENT	172.3	216.8	119.5
REAL PROPERTY	10.1	7.6	7.6
DEBT SERVICES			
CLAIMS, GRANTS, ETC.	766.8	766.8	766.8
OTHER EXP. ITEMS	15.0	15.0	15.0
* CHANGE RQST - ALL CATEGORIES		119.1-	101.9-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	23,163.6	23,021.0	22,941.1
SOURCE OF FINANCING:			
DIRECT APPROPRIATIONS			
GENERAL FUND	15,441.7	18,147.4	18,060.3
TRUNK HIGHWAY	15.7	15.7	15.7
DEDICATED APPROPRIATIONS			
SPEC REV/APPORTIONMT	291.3	298.3	307.9
AGENCY	266.2	266.2	266.2
GIFTS AND DEPOSITS	6.3	6.3	6.3
FEDERAL	7,142.4	4,287.1	4,284.7
TOTAL FINANCING	23,163.6	23,021.0	22,941.1
POSITIONS BY FUND:			
GENERAL FUND	498.2	595.3	598.3
SPEC REV/APPORTIONMT	8.5	8.5	8.5
TRUNK HIGHWAY			
FEDERAL	241.3	150.2	150.2
TOTAL POSITONS	748.0	754.0	757.0

\* CHANGE LEVEL REQUESTS -- The F.Y. 1979 base plus allowable adjustments determine the F.Y. 1980 and F.Y. 1981 "same" level request. Requests varying from the calculated "same" level are highlighted for review as "change" level requests.

Positions are shown to one tenth of a Full Time Equivalent (F.T.E.)

SOURCE: Adapted from "Governor's Proposed Biennial Budget 1979-81" presented to the Seventy-First Legislature -- January 23, 1979.

AGENCY: DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WELFARE

AGENCY GOALS, OBJECTIVES, AND ACTIVITIES (DDSP 3.2.1.1)

The Department of Public Welfare exists to assure that financial and medical aid, social, rehabilitation and residential services are made available to help all needy Minnesota residents (who are economically, physically or mentally handicapped and who satisfy eligibility requirements) meet their basic living needs and further to assure that those aids and services are delivered in the most equitable, effective and efficient manner possible.

AGENCY SERVICES - DESCRIPTION, TARGET POPULATION  
AND ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS (DDSP 3.2.1.1)

There are four main programs in the department, each responsible for a specific aspect of operation:

1. Administrative and Program Support - Provides the various supportive services to the other three programs including fiscal administration, data processing and personnel management.
2. Income Maintenance - Provides policy and procedural direction and supervision to local welfare agencies for the delivery of financial aid programs, makes direct payments to providers of medical services, maintains surveillance and promotes corrective measures in financial aid programs and collects from responsible payers for medical care and child support.
3. Social Services - Provides: 1) funding policy and procedural direction and supervision to local welfare agencies for the delivery of social services; 2) statewide planning for aging programs plus funding for locally administered programs for senior citizens including foster grandparents; and 3) delivery of rehabilitative services to blind residents including help in establishing and operating small businesses. Among the programs being emphasized are improved in-home programs for the blind.
4. Mental Health - Develops state plans for service delivery for mentally ill, chemically dependent and mentally retarded residents, provides funding and operating standards for area mental health centers and manages the state hospital and nursing home system. Among the programs being emphasized are the expansion of community programs for the retarded, and improvement of quality of care, beautification of physical facilities and completion of energy saving projects at state institutions.

In most instances, the primary clientele of the department are the various service providers for whom the department either has direct supervisory responsibilities, makes grant allowances, licenses, or provides rate reimbursement (e.g., the county welfare agencies, mental health centers, medical providers, providers of residential services for mentally ill, mentally retarded and chemically dependent). The exceptions to this are in those areas where the department directly provides services (e.g., blind services and state hospitals). Ultimately, the department's clientele are the consumers of the services provided by the network of service agencies.

POPULATION OF STATE WELFARE FACILITIES AS OF NOVEMBER 30 EACH YEAR 1975-1978

<u>Institution</u>	<u>1975</u>	<u>1976</u>	<u>1977</u>	<u>Oct. 1978</u>
Anoka State Hospital	349	365	373	410
Brainerd State Hospital	653	662	637	602
Cambridge State Hospital	632	608	582	561
Faribault State Hospital	1,027	928	863	836
Fergus Falls State Hospital	498	554	580	594
Moose Lake State Hospital	451	498	499	490
Rochester State Hospital	502	557	519	561
St. Peter State Hospital	590	567	604	588
Willmar State Hospital	577	635	609	616
Ah-Gwah-Ching Nursing Home	386	356	368	366
Oak Terrace Nursing Home	334	333	338	332
Totals *	<u>5,999</u>	<u>6,063</u>	<u>5,972</u>	<u>5,956</u>

POPULATION-INSTITUTIONS FOR MENTALLY ILL, MENTALLY RETARDED AND CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT

<u>YEAR</u>	<u>MENTALLY ILL</u>	<u>MENTALLY RETARDED</u>	<u>CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
1976 (6/30)	1,665	3,198	582	5,445
1977 (6/30)	1,695	3,032	612	5,339
1978 (6/30)	1,667	2,854	610	5,131

\* Does not include institutions transferred to other governmental agencies or the Hastings State Hospital (closed May 1, 1978).

SOURCE: adapted from "STATE INSTITUTIONS INFORMATIONAL BROCHURE, 1979",  
Department of Public Welfare

RESIDENTS OF FACILITIES LICENSED UNDER  
DPW RULE 8: "STANDARDS FOR GROUP HOMES"

There were 66 group homes licensed for emotionally disturbed youths on September 30, 1978, compared to 81 licensed homes one year earlier. The utilization rate for the facilities reporting (July - September, 1978) was 75%.

NUMBER OF RESIDENTS	1977		1978	
	CHILDREN	ADULTS	CHILDREN	ADULTS
Total During the Quarter On Last Day of Quarter	1,334 569	16 8	902 452	25 9
Average Daily Population Licensed Capacity	552 810		450 689	

RESIDENTS OF FACILITIES LICENSED UNDER  
DPW RULE 5: "STANDARDS FOR CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS"

There were 30 residential institutions for emotionally disturbed youths on September 30, 1978. Three facilities did not report their populations during the quarter. The remaining 27 had a utilization rate of 78% - compared to 82% for 28 facilities one year ago.

NUMBER OF RESIDENTS	1977		1978	
	CHILDREN	ADULTS	CHILDREN	ADULTS
Total During the Quarter On Last Day of Quarter	1,654 795	36 22	1,902 785	27 23
Average Daily Population Licensed Capacity	781 957		774 1,073	

SOURCE: Adapted from "TRENDS IN SOCIAL SERVICES: July - September, 1978," Minnesota Department of Public Welfare - Social Services Division, Monitoring and Reporting Section, January, 1979.

RESIDENTS OF FACILITIES LICENSED UNDER  
DPW RULE 34: "STANDARD FOR THE OPERATION OF RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES  
AND SERVICES FOR PERSONS WHO ARE MENTALLY RETARDED"

There were 206 residential facilities (does not include facilities operated by the State of Minnesota - state hospitals) licensed under DPW Rule 34 on September 30, 1978. Their licensed capacity was 3,915, an increase of 384 (10.9%) over one year earlier. Fourteen facilities did not report their populations for the quarter -- and four additional facilities were licensed but were not in operation.

The total population of 3,456 persons on September 30, 1978, was reported by 192 facilities with a combined capacity of 3,596. Their utilization rate for the period was 95%.

NUMBER OF RESIDENTS	1977		1978	
	CHILDREN	ADULTS	CHILDREN	ADULTS
Total During the Quarter	629	2,791	667	3,031
On Last Day of Quarter	535	2,648	566	2,890
Average Daily Population	3,123		3,428	
Licensed Capacity	3,531		3,915	

RESIDENTS OF FACILITIES LICENSED UNDER DPW RULE 5 (INSTITUTIONS)  
DURING JULY - SEPTEMBER 1978

COUNTY	NO. OF FACILITIES	RESIDENTS DURING QUARTER		RESIDENTS ON LAST DAY OF QUARTER		AVERAGE POPULATION	CAPACITY
		CHILD	ADULT	CHILD	ADULT		
STATE TOTAL	30	1,902	27	785	23	774	1,073
Anoka	1	67	0	53	0	53	55
Beltrami	1	51	0	34	0	36	48
Dakota	1	77	0	15	0	10	20
Hennepin	6	960	0	167	0	146	202
Isanti	1	48	0	33	0	35	44
Mille Lacs	1	57	0	44	0	44	50
Mower	4	140	0	103	0	111	132
Ramsey	8	140	10	89	9	94	186
Rice	1	28	15	23	12	34	40
St. Louis	3	177	0	118	0	115	139
Stearns	2	117	0	72	0	67	92
Winona	1	40	2	34	2	31	65

RESIDENTS OF FACILITIES LICENSED UNDER DPW RULE 8 (GROUP HOMES)  
DURING JULY - SEPTEMBER 1978

COUNTY	NO. OF FACILITIES	RESIDENTS DURING QUARTER		RESIDENTS ON LAST DAY OF QUARTER		AVERAGE POPULATION	CAPACITY
		CHILD	ADULT	CHILD	ADULT		
STATE TOTAL	66	902	25	452	9	450	689
Aitkin	1	0	0	0	0	0	11
Anoka	1	10	0	3	0	6	9
Beltrami	1	27	0	1	0	1	6
Carver	2	8	0	5	0	5	12
Cass	1	13	0	9	0	8	9
Chippewa	1	5	0	5	0	4	8
Crow Wing	1	22	4	16	1	16	16
Hennepin	24	341	9	168	3	162	251
Hubbard	1	13	0	13	0	13	13
Itasca	3	14	3	12	1	12	26
Lake	2	15	1	6	1	11	17
LeSueur	1	8	0	3	0	5	6
Lyon	1	13	0	4	0	9	10
Mille Lacs	1	10	0	6	0	8	9
Morrison	2	9	0	6	0	4	10
Nobles	0	7	0	0	0	2	0
Olmsted	2	0	0	0	0	0	18
Pine	2	111	2	68	1	64	72
Ramsey	4	49	4	32	2	32	42
Renville	1	9	0	5	0	7	9
Roseau	1	0	0	0	0	0	6
St. Louis	4	78	2	30	0	26	39
Sherburne	2	21	0	17	0	16	19
Stearns	1	11	0	10	0	9	11
Waseca	1	11	0	5	0	6	10
Washington	1	69	0	10	0	7	10
Wilkin	1	0	0	0	0	0	10
Winona	3	28	0	18	0	17	22

RESIDENTS OF FACILITIES FOR THE MENTALLY RETARDED - DPW RULE 34  
DURING JULY - SEPTEMBER 1978

COUNTY	NO. OF FACILITIES	RESIDENTS DURING QUARTER		RESIDENTS ON LAST DAY OF QUARTER		AVERAGE POPULATION	CAPACITY
		CHILD	ADULT	CHILD	ADULT		
STATE TOTAL	206	667	3,031	566	2,890	3,428	3,596
Anoka	2	0	60	0	58	58	59
Becker	1	0	6	0	6	6	6
Beltrami	3	0	23	0	22	22	40
Benton	1	0	23	0	23	23	23
Blue Earth	5	6	91	6	89	95	95
Brown	1	2	7	2	6	8	8
Carlton	2	0	12	0	12	12	12
Carver	2	39	73	39	73	111	112
Cass	1	0	10	0	10	10	10
Chisago	1	0	15	0	15	15	15
Clay	2	0	18	0	18	18	18
Clearwater	1	0	15	0	15	15	15
Cottonwood	1	44	4	41	4	45	45
Dakota	4	82	76	40	73	115	116
Dodge	1	0	15	0	13	14	14
Douglas	4	4	48	4	47	51	52
Faribault	2	0	19	0	19	19	19
Fillmore	1	2	10	2	10	11	10
Freeborn	1	0	15	0	13	13	15
Goodhue	3	47	32	47	30	77	79
Grant *	1	-	-	-	-	-	6
Hennepin	40	146	666	105	633	730	747
Hubbard	1	0	8	0	8	6	8
Itasca	2	0	33	0	30	28	35
Kanabec	2	0	18	0	18	16	17
Kandiyohi	6	0	150	0	139	139	139
Kittson	1	0	11	0	11	11	11
Koochiching	1	0	16	0	16	16	16
LeSueur	1	0	14	0	14	14	14
Lyon	3	0	45	0	45	45	45

\* Facility was not operating during quarter



RESIDENTS OF FACILITIES FOR THE MENTALLY RETARDED - DPW RULE 34  
DURING JULY - SEPTEMBER 1978

COUNTY	NO. OF FACILITIES	RESIDENTS DURING QUARTER		RESIDENTS ON LAST DAY OF QUARTER		AVERAGE POPULATION	CAPACITY
		CHILD	ADULT	CHILD	ADULT		
McLeod	2	0	68	0	67	66	70
Marshall	1	0	10	0	10	10	10
Martin	3	0	50	0	47	46	50
Morrison	1	0	12	0	12	12	12
Mower	2	34	0	33	0	33	74
Murray	1	0	14	0	13	13	14
Nobles	3	0	15	0	15	15	32
Olmsted	3	37	17	37	15	52	56
Otter Tail	8	44	33	37	30	66	94
Pennington	2	0	30	0	29	30	30
Pipestone	1	0	10	0	10	10	10
Polk	2	1	19	1	18	19	22
Pope	1	0	6	0	5	5	6
Ramsey	25	37	506	35	491	510	689
Redwood	1	0	135	0	132	132	132
Rice	6	20	91	20	88	104	123
Roseau	1	27	3	27	3	29	33
St. Louis	23	68	239	63	208	282	299
Scott	1	0	10	0	10	10	10
Sherburne	1	0	12	0	10	9	12
Stearns	6	21	48	21	41	63	82
Steele	1	0	16	0	15	15	15
Stevens	1	0	10	0	10	10	10
Wabasha	1	0	8	0	8	8	8
Washington	3	6	7	6	6	12	18
Winona	1	0	12	0	12	12	12
Wright	6	0	87	0	85	84	87
Yellow Medicine	2	0	30	0	30	30	30

SOURCE: Adapted from "TRENDS IN SOCIAL SERVICES: July - September, 1978"  
DPW - Monitoring and Reporting Section - January, 1979.

PROGRAM: SOCIAL SERVICES  
AGENCY: DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WELFARE

PROGRAM PURPOSE: This program fulfills departmental responsibility for assuring the provision of specific human services through a variety of delivery systems, such as the county welfare department, other public and private service providers, senior citizen organizations, and Department of Public Welfare (DPW) direct delivery of services to the visually handicapped and hearing impaired.

This program allocates funds or directly provides services to most efficiently achieve the following designated client-centered goals:

1. Achieving or maintaining economic self-support.
2. Achieving or maintaining self-sufficiency.
3. Preventing or remedying neglect, abuse, or exploitation of children or adults unable to protect their own interests.
4. Preserving, rehabilitating, or reuniting families.
5. Preventing or reducing inappropriate institutional care.
6. Securing referral or admission for institutional care when other forms of care are not appropriate.

OPERATION: Major goals of this program are:

1. To determine the need for specified human service programs (needs assessment).
2. To establish priorities within which identified needs should be met (planning).
3. To allocate available resources to achieve the established priorities, within the limitations of available funds (program development and service delivery).
4. To foster and monitor maintenance of specified standards in delivery of the specified programs (standard-setting).
5. To evaluate the quality and quantity of services delivered.
6. To provide services directly to blind and deaf.

CLIENTELE: Agencies supervised and/or funded include the 87 local welfare agencies, 250 nutritional sites and 100 community service agencies for older people, 60 senior centers, 25 (approx.) child-placing agencies and 500 (approx.) child care providers. Clientele include 111,000 social service clients of county welfare and human service boards, 9,500 older persons daily through the nutritional programs, 500 deaf or hearing impaired, 5,000 visually handicapped receiving vocational rehabilitation, personal adjustment and self-sufficiency services and another 5,000 receiving communication center services.

PERSONNEL & FISCAL RESOURCE SUMMARY  
SOCIAL SERVICES  
(dollars in thousands)

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND REQUEST	ESTIMATED F.Y. 1979	AGENCY REQUEST F.Y. 1980	F.Y. 1981
-----			
EXPENDITURE BY ACTIVITY:			
SOCIAL SERVICES	53,047.0	46,044.9	46,044.9
AGING	13,874.1	13,510.1	13,513.1
BLIND SERVICES	5,221.2	5,204.8	5,211.7
DEAF SERVICES	47.9	47.4	47.4
-----			
TOTAL	72,190.2	64,807.2	64,817.1
-----			
SOURCE OF FINANCING:			
DIRECT APPROPRIATIONS			
GENERAL FUND	11,592.9	11,226.1	11,236.0
DEDICATED APPROPRIATIONS			
GIFTS AND DEPOSITS	200.0	200.0	200.0
REVOLVING	231.0	231.0	231.0
FEDERAL	60,166.3	53,150.1	53,150.1
-----			
TOTAL FINANCING	72,190.2	64,807.2	64,817.1
-----			
POSITIONS BY FUND:			
GENERAL FUND	83.0	83.0	83.0
GIFTS AND DEPOSITS			
FEDERAL	73.9	73.9	73.9
-----			
TOTAL POSITIONS	156.9	156.9	156.9

ACTIVITY: DEAF SERVICES  
PROGRAM: SOCIAL SERVICES  
AGENCY: DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WELFARE

ACTIVITY DESCRIPTION: The Services for the Deaf and Hearing Impaired Division has responsibility to assist deaf and hard of hearing individuals and their families throughout the state by providing a variety of direct and indirect social services intended to promote "their personal, economic, and social well-being". It is estimated that there are 39,000 deaf and 267,500 hard of hearing persons in Minnesota.

Specialized services provided include counseling, information and referral, manual communication interpretation through the use of the language of signs, statewide interpreter referral, consultation, coordination and the maintenance of the Registry of the Deaf.

ACTIVITY OBJECTIVES:

1. Provide or arrange, on a statewide basis, counseling services upon request to deaf and hard of hearing individuals and their families with respect to social and emotional development and adjustment.

2. Assist in the location, utilization and dissemination of appropriate resources for clients, agencies and general public.
3. Provide and coordinate statewide interpreter referral services.
4. Provide consultation and interagency coordination services to both public and private agencies at the state and regional levels.

<u>Objective No.</u>	<u>ESTIMATED F.Y. 1979</u>	<u>ESTIMATED F.Y. 1980</u>	<u>ESTIMATED F.Y. 1981</u>
1 No. of Hearing Impaired Population (267,539) Receiving Counseling Services: Metro	375	375	375
Out-state	85	85	85
1&2 No. of Information and Referral Requests Handled Monthly	75	75	75
1&2 Counties Having Spe- cialized Services for Hearing Impaired	1	1	1
3 No. of Interpreter Referrals Handled	387	387	387
1&3 No. of Hours of Inter- preting Service Pro- vided Monthly	12	12	12
1,2,3&4 No. of Counties Receiv- ing Service	13	13	13
4 No. of Consultation Requests Provided Annually	130	130	130

ACTIVITY: BLIND SERVICES  
PROGRAM: SOCIAL SERVICES  
AGENCY: DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WELFARE

ACTIVITY DESCRIPTION: This division administers and implements the direct service program of vocational and self-care support to blind and visually handicapped persons in Minnesota. The purpose is to provide an avenue for blind Minnesotans to be independent and to avoid institutional and other forms of public dependence. Services include individual counseling, skill training, including travel, braille and self-care techniques, and low vision aides/special devices to allow a blind person access to jobs, training or to remain in his/her own home. This is accomplished primarily through counselors and home teachers in nine district offices, the deaf/blind unit, a job placement adaptive equipment program, a system to upgrade community resources for the blind, and the Business Enterprise Program.

The communication center, although not a unit of state government, is housed in the same location as the administrative office of Services for the Blind

and its operation is closely coordinated with the total Services for the Blind Program. The communications center is financed through a combination of donated funds and federal vocational rehabilitation funds. The center provides specialized information and material of a vocational, educational and leisure time nature to visually handicapped. In F.Y. 1977, the center served 4,578 people and that number is expected to increase to 6,100 by F.Y. 1981. Radio talking book listeners are expected to increase from 3,000 in F.Y. 1977 to 5,000 in F.Y. 1981. In addition, the unit transcribes approximately 40,000 pages of braille per year. Since F.Y. 1977, the center has used and will continue to use approximately 400 volunteers in helping to deliver these services.

ACTIVITY OBJECTIVES:

1. To provide direct vocational and job placement-related services to assist blind persons to achieve and maintain gainful employment.
2. To provide mobility, self-care and communication skills to permit older blind persons to achieve or maintain independence in housing, family and community life.
3. To provide a direct service program to help children and their parents cope and deal with blindness or deafness and blindness and the problems it imposes, as well as to promote courses of training which lead to vocational readiness.
4. To increase number of blind persons employed in blind enterprises.
5. To provide increased training opportunities for blind persons.
6. To continue efforts to establish blind enterprises outside of metro area.
7. To increase number of blind enterprises.

Objective No.	ESTIMATED F.Y. 1979	ESTIMATED F.Y. 1980	ESTIMATED F.Y. 1981
1 Persons Vocationally Served	3,250	3,300	3,400
1 Rehabilitated	450	455	460
2 Older Blind Persons Served	1,600	1,650	1,700
2 Rehabilitated	400	440	450
3 Blind Children Served	1,035	1,040	1,050
4 Blind Persons Employed	87	92	100
5 Blind Persons Trained	20	25	28
6 Enterprises Outside Metro Areas	24	27	30
7 Total Enterprises	80	85	93

ACTIVITY: COST OF CARE - MENTALLY RETARDED AND EPILEPTIC CHILDREN  
PROGRAM: SOCIAL SERVICES  
AGENCY: DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WELFARE

ACTIVITY DESCRIPTION: Pursuant to M.S. 252.27, Cost of Care for Mentally Retarded and Epileptic Children exists as a financial reimbursement resource to help local welfare agencies defray the local costs of residential treatment services for children under the age of 18 years.

The program is administered by the local welfare agencies according to the procedures and requirements in 12 MCAR 2.030 which establishes: 1) the administrative procedures for claiming up to 70% reimbursement of eligible costs; 2) the allowable costs which are reimbursement eligible; 3) an eligibility procedure for determining the maximum financial liability for parents of mentally retarded/epileptic children; and 4) an eligibility procedure for determining the maximum financial liability for children in treatment to contribute toward their own residential treatment costs. The local county welfare board pays the total cost of the residential treatment and then claims reimbursement from the State Department of Public Welfare. This funding source is utilized by all 87 counties and specifically applies to treatment costs of children placed in 12 MCAR 2.034 licensed group homes and institutions and 12 MCAR 2.001 licensed family foster homes.

Through operation of this activity, parents have a viable alternative to state institutional placement for their mentally retarded child at a cost to them that does not exceed what would be their parental financial responsibility if their child were placed in a state institution. The number of children served on this program is expected to remain at a near 1,200 level.

ACTIVITY OBJECTIVES:

1. To reimburse county welfare boards for up to 70% of the cost of care of eligible mentally retarded/epileptic children placed in private residential treatment facilities.

Objective No.	ESTIMATED F.Y. 1979	ESTIMATED F.Y. 1980	ESTIMATED F.Y. 1981
1 Percent Paid by State	53.8%	44.3%	40.1%
1 Dollars Paid by State	\$3,606,288	\$3,606,288	\$3,606,288
1 Percent Paid by County	46.2%	55.7%	59.9%
1 Dollars Paid by County	\$3,096,849	\$4,534,317	\$5,386,949
1 Number of Children	1,200	1,200	1,200
1 Dollars Needed to Pay 70% Rate of Reimbursement	\$1,085,908	\$2,092,135	\$2,688,978

PROGRAM: INCOME MAINTENANCE

AGENCY: DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WELFARE

PROGRAM PURPOSE: The income maintenance programs provide cash assistance, food stamps, and payments to providers of medical and health care services to and on behalf of needy citizens of the state. These cash assistance and medical payments provide basic standards of living and enable low income citizens to have access to quality medical care for both acute and chronic health-related problems. Through this assistance, low income citizens have access to the basic necessities - food, clothing, shelter, and medical care required by all persons.

OPERATION: State agency staff provide program guidelines to local agencies in the form of rules and policy which are designed to maximize federal funding while insuring that the needs of low income citizens are met. In addition, state agency staff make payments to providers of medical and health services, as well as conduct post-payment audits to detect abuse and/or fraud

by recipients and providers of the Medicaid Program and recipients of the Cash Assistance and Food Stamp Programs. Local agency staff determine individual eligibility for all programs, make cash assistance payments, and issue food stamps. The major goal of the income maintenance program is to provide the appropriate cash assistance, non-cash benefits or medical benefits to all eligible citizens in an effective and efficient manner.

CLIENTELE: The primary clientele of the income maintenance program are the low income clients served by the program and the providers of medical and health care services who are paid by the Centralized Disbursement System.

The following number\* of low income citizens are served by income maintenance programs in an average month:

Aid to Families With Dependent Children (AFDC)	137,298
General Assistance Maintenance (GA)	14,500
Medical Assistance (MA)	123,997
General Assistance Medical Care (GAMC)	9,500
Minnesota Supplemental Aid (MSA)	11,000
Food Stamps (FS)	143,969
Catastrophic Health Expense Protection Program (CHEPP)	170

\* duplicated count

PERSONNEL & FISCAL RESOURCE SUMMARY  
INCOME MAINTENANCE  
(dollars in thousands)

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND REQUEST	ESTIMATED F.Y. 1979	AGENCY REQUEST F.Y. 1980	F.Y. 1981
EXPENDITURE BY ACTIVITY:			
HEALTH CARE PROGRAMS	473,269.6	550,945.4	604,323.4
CENTRAL DISBURSEMENT	4,925.9	4,931.6	4,888.5
CHILD SUPPORT ENFORCEMENT	431.1	429.9	429.9
OPERATIONS REVIEW	1,383.4	1,344.5	1,344.5
ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS	156,509.5	157,492.1	158,244.1
MA PROGRAM INTEGRITY	3,009.9	3,004.6	3,004.6
TOTAL	639,529.4	718,148.1	772,235.0
SOURCE OF FINANCING:			
DIRECT APPROPRIATIONS			
GENERAL FUND	280,054.9	308,892.6	331,586.5
DEDICATED APPROPRIATIONS			
GENERAL - DEDICATED	20,913.0	23,697.0	25,817.0
AGENCY	300.0	300.0	300.0
GIFTS AND DEPOSITS	3.0	3.0	3.0
FEDERAL	338,258.5	385,255.5	414,528.5
TOTAL FINANCING	639,529.4	718,148.1	772,235.0
POSITIONS BY FUND:			
GENERAL FUND	261.0	257.0	257.0
FEDERAL	7.5	7.5	7.5
TOTAL POSITIONS	268.5	264.5	264.5

ACTIVITY: EARLY PERIODIC SCREENING DIAGNOSIS AND TREATMENT PROGRAM  
PROGRAM: INCOME MAINTENANCE  
AGENCY: DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WELFARE

ACTIVITY DESCRIPTION: The Early Periodic Screening Diagnosis and Treatment (EPSDT) Program is a federally mandated preventive health program designed to bring comprehensive health screening, diagnosis and treatment services to the approximately 100,000 Minnesota children, ages birth to 21, who are eligible for Medical Assistance (MA). The program includes outreach to encourage children to participate in EPSDT and case management and support services to ensure that all children who participate receive the health services they need. The state agency is responsible for developing program policies, monitoring local welfare agency performance, soliciting the participation of primary health care providers, assuring state compliance with federal requirements, and coordinating efforts with state and local agencies involved with children's health and developmental programs.

ACTIVITY OBJECTIVES:

1. Assure sufficient participation of primary health care providers who will screen children according to department standards so that all eligible children have access to complete screening services.
2. Develop policies and data systems which fulfill reasonable federal requirements; monitor local welfare agency program implementation.
3. Strengthen outreach and follow-up efforts so that eligible children participate and receive all health services they need.
4. Coordinate policies with other children's health programs so that services are not duplicated.

	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>F.Y. 1979</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>F.Y. 1980</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>F.Y. 1981</u>
Rate of New MA Cases			
Requesting EPSDT	25%	35%	50%
Number of Children Screened	22,000	28,000	35,000
Diagnosis and Treatment			
Completed	75%	80%	85%

ACTIVITY: CATASTROPHIC EXPENSE PROTECTION PROGRAM GRANTS  
PROGRAM: INCOME MAINTENANCE  
AGENCY: DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WELFARE

ACTIVITY DESCRIPTION: The Catastrophic Health Expense Protection Program (CHEPP) provides for reimbursement to families for the cost of medical expenses paid by the family in situations where eligibility is established. There are two types of assistance available under the program based on the type of medical expenses paid by the family. Basic eligibility for a non-nursing home resident requires medical costs be in excess of \$2,500 for a year and then a higher deductible may be required based on the family's previous year's income. The second type of eligibility involves custodial nursing home patients who are under age 65 years and have been residents in a facility for more than 36 months. This activity represents only the program payments and does not include the administrative costs for supervising the



program. The administrative costs are reflected in the Administration of Health Care Program activity.

ACTIVITY OBJECTIVES: To provide financial assistance to families who are not eligible for other programs of assistance but whose needs and resources permit eligibility for this program.

	<u>ESTIMATED F.Y. 1979</u>	<u>ESTIMATED F.Y. 1980</u>	<u>ESTIMATED F.Y. 1981</u>
Average Monthly Recipients	170	340	425
Dollars Paid	\$2,006,000	\$5,304,000	\$7,104,000

PROGRAM: MENTAL HEALTH

AGENCY: DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WELFARE

PROGRAM PURPOSE: The Mental Health Bureau is a consolidation of administrative and program responsibilities previously assigned to the Residential Services Bureau and certain components of the Community Services Bureau. As currently structured, the Mental Health Bureau is responsible for the following functions:

1. Administration of 9 state hospitals and 2 state nursing homes.
2. Program Offices:
  - Mental Illness (MI)
  - Mental Retardation (MR)
  - Chemical Dependency (CD)
3. Reimbursement/Collections for cost of patient/resident care
4. State grant-in-aid programs (Mental Illness, Mental Retardation, Chemical Dependency and Developmental Achievement Centers)

A range of services is provided either directly through state-operated facilities or indirectly through local agencies (mental health centers/human services boards, county welfare departments, or purchase of service from other vendors) to mentally ill, mentally retarded, chemically dependent, and geriatric individuals. The goal is to provide residential and non-residential services to assist each individual to live as productive and natural a life as possible.

OPERATION: The goal of the Mental Health Bureau is to provide humane care and appropriate treatment for mentally ill, mentally retarded, chemically dependent, and geriatric individuals in a variety of settings. Emphasis is placed on provision of these services at the most effective and accessible level throughout the state.

CLIENTELE: The clientele of the Mental Health Bureau include mentally ill, mentally retarded, chemically dependent and geriatric individuals. For F.Y. 1977 and F.Y. 1978, the bureau's component activities provided services to the following number of persons (unduplicated counts not available):

<u>Direct Services:</u>	<u>F.Y. 1977</u>	<u>F.Y. 1978</u>
State Hospital (Average Daily Population)	5,293	5,076
State Nursing Homes (Average Daily Pop.)	702	705
Guardianship/Conservatorship for the MR	7,800	7,300

<u>Indirect Services:</u>	<u>F.Y. 1977</u>	<u>F.Y. 1978</u>
Community MR Facilities	3,416	3,738
Other Settings for the MR	1,520	1,535
Court Order CD Education	1,525	2,880
Methadone Delivery Services	243	310
Community CD Education Contracts	94,541	135,646
Early CD INTERVENTION	6,795	9,300
CD Diagnosis and Referrral of Employees	296	1,623
Grant-in-Aid Services to MI	134,543	141,210
Grant-in-Aid Services to MR	15,300	16,040
Grant-in-Aid Services to CD	70,200	73,806
Grant-in-Aid Services to Developmental Achievement Centers	4,114	4,408

PERSONNEL & FISCAL RESOURCE SUMMARY  
MENTAL HEALTH  
(dollars in thousands)

<u>SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND REQUEST</u>	<u>ESTIMATED F.Y. 1979</u>	<u>AGENCY REQUEST F.Y. 1980</u>	<u>F.Y. 1981</u>
EXPENDITURE BY ACTIVITY:			
PROGRAM OFFICES	10,348.5	9,683.7	9,695.8
CENTRAL OFFICE SUPPORT	1,019.1	982.9	982.9
COLLECTIONS	601.7	599.5	599.5
STATE HOSPITALS	107,283.3	107,460.0	105,039.7
SPECIAL SCHOOLS			
STATE NURSING HOMES	11,653.6	11,665.0	11,466.6
GRANT-IN-AID	25,771.9	25,755.0	25,755.0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>156,678.1</b>	<b>156,146.1</b>	<b>154,039.5</b>
SOURCE OF FINANCING:			
DIRECT APPROPRIATIONS			
GENERAL FUNDS	148,470.3	148,928.3	146,821.7
DEDICATED APPROPRIATIONS			
AGENCY	2,985.2	2,985.0	2,985.0
GIFTS AND DEPOSITS	36.9		
ENDOWMENT			
REVOLVING	45.9	45.9	45.9
FEDERAL	5,139.8	4,186.9	4,186.9
<b>TOTAL FINANCING</b>	<b>156,678.1</b>	<b>156,146.1</b>	<b>154,039.5</b>
POSITIONS BY FUND:			
GENERAL FUND	6,144.6	6,140.1	6,140.1
FEDERAL	41.8	41.8	41.8
<b>TOTAL POSITIONS</b>	<b>6,186.4</b>	<b>6,181.9</b>	<b>6,181.9</b>

ACTIVITY: RESIDENTIAL SERVICES - MENTALLY RETARDED  
 PROGRAM: MENTAL HEALTH  
 AGENCY: DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WELFARE

ACTIVITY DESCRIPTION: This activity exists to provide residential, developmental and evaluation services to the mentally retarded (MR) in eight state-operated facilities. The MR residents receive 24-hour residential living service, developmental training and individualized programming. The services offered are designed to reduce the dependency of the resident and assist in achieving the highest level of independent functioning attainable, given the potential for development of each individual resident.

ACTIVITY OBJECTIVES:

1. To provide residential, developmental, and evaluation services for the MR
2. To meet the standards set by the Minnesota Health Department, the federal Medicare/Medicaid Programs and the department's Licensing Division, and those established by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospitals (JCAH) so that the needs of the residents are met.
3. To provide care and developmental services to residents to prepare them, where possible, for placement in the community.
4. To cooperate in the development of appropriate community facilities so that placement in the community may be effected as soon as possible in accordance with the resident's needs.
5. To provide short-term parental relief and short-term developmental services.

Objective No.	ESTIMATED F.Y. 1979	ESTIMATED F.Y. 1980	ESTIMATED F.Y. 1981
1 Average Daily Population	2,800	2,700	2,600
1 Number of Residents Served	3,100	3,000	2,900
1 Admissions:	943	927	912
First Admissions	162	166	170
Readmissions	156	161	167
Transfers Between State Hospitals	625	600	575
1 Number of Residents in Program for Trainable MR	968	883	787
2 Number of Facilities Licensed by Minn. Health Dept.	8	8	8
2 Number of Facilities Certified to Receive Federal Medicare/ Medicaid Funds	8	8	8
2 Number of Facilities Whose Programs Licensed Under 12 MCAR 2.034	8	8	8
2 Number of Facilities to Which JCAH Accreditation as Resi- dential Treatment Facilities Has Been Awarded	4	4	4
5 Parental Relief:			
Individuals	40	44	48
Admissions	54	59	65

ACTIVITY: MENTAL RETARDATION PROGRAM OFFICE  
PROGRAM: MENTAL HEALTH  
AGENCY: DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WELFARE

ACTIVITY DESCRIPTION: The Mental Retardation Program Office coordinates the planning, development and evaluation of Minnesota's programs for mentally retarded (MR). This activity is responsible for: 1) development of program policy and planning; 2) assisting and monitoring individual program development by service providers; and 3) program direction and consultation to mental health/human service/welfare agencies, and to local community and state hospital programs in carrying out their responsibilities to the MR population.

ACTIVITY OBJECTIVES:

1. To assess the service needs of the MR population and develop priorities for program development.
2. To plan, develop, monitor and evaluate the MR service system that includes residential and day developmental/treatment programs in local communities and state hospitals.
3. To implement state laws governing services to the MR population and other developmentally disabled persons.
4. To provide program direction to mental health centers, county social service agencies, state hospitals, community residential and developmental achievement center (DAC) programs.
5. To administer and consult with county agencies in the implementation of the 1975 MR Protection Act (M.S. 252A.01 and M.S. 253A.01) concerning guardianship and conservatorship for MR persons.

Objective No.	ESTIMATED F.Y. 1979	ESTIMATED F.Y. 1980	ESTIMATED F.Y. 1981
1,2,3, Avg. Daily Populations: 4&5 (County Agency Case Management Load)			
In Community Facility	3,888	4,100	4,200
In DACs	4,675	4,975	5,175
In State Hospitals	2,800	2,700	2,600
Own Homes, Foster or Nursing Homes	1,550	1,550	1,550
5 MR Persons Affected by MR Protection Act:			
Under Guard./Conserv.	7,100	6,500	6,000
Recommended Change in Legal Status	400	300	200
Removed From Guard. or Changed to Conserv.	350	250	150
In Process of Estab- lishing Guardianship or Conservatorship	100	60	50
Newly Accepted Under Guard. or Conserv.	40	40	40

AGENCY TABLE 3-5  
PERSONNEL & FISCAL RESOURCE SUMMARY  
(dollars in thousands)

PUBLIC WELFARE  
(DDSP 3.2.1.3)

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND REQUEST	AGENCY REQUEST		
	ESTIMATED F.Y. 1979	F.Y. 1980	F.Y. 1981
EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY:			
PERSONAL SERVICES	113,031.3	112,694.2	112,694.2
EXPENSES & CONTR. SVCS	477,352.2	476,927.8	476,849.9
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	13,277.1	13,255.5	11,906.9
EQUIPMENT	1,010.6	1,430.7	738.5
REAL PROPERTY	25.5	25.5	25.5
DEBT SERVICES			
CLAIMS, GRANTS, ETC.	305,703.1	299,501.2	300,801.2
OTHER EXP ITEMS	3,429.2	3,229.0	3,229.0
* CHANGE RQST - ALL CATEGORIES		78,599.8	132,729.8
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	913,829.0	985,663.7	1,038,975.0
SOURCE OF FINANCING:			
DIRECT APPROPRIATIONS			
GENERAL FUND	460,018.0	488,977.9	509,596.2
DEDICATED APPROPRIATIONS			
GENERAL - DEDICATED	20,913.0	23,697.0	25,817.0
AGENCY	3,330.2	3,330.0	3,330.0
GIFTS AND DEPOSITS	239.9	203.0	203.0
ENDOWMENT			
REVOLVING	276.9	276.9	276.9
FEDERAL	429,051.0	469,178.9	449,751.9
TOTAL FINANCING	913,829.0	985,663.7	1,038,975.0
POSITIONS BY FUND:			
GENERAL FUND	6,650.3	6,650.3	6,650.3
GIFTS AND DEPOSITS			
FEDERAL	141.7	141.7	141.7
TOTAL POSITIONS	6,792.0	6,792.0	6,792.0

Positions are shown to one tenth of a Full Time Equivalent (F.T.E.)

\* CHANGE LEVEL REQUESTS - The F.Y. 1979 base plus allowable adjustments determine the F.Y. 1980 and F.Y. 1981 "same" level request. Requests varying from the calculated "same" level are highlighted for review as "change" level requests.

SOURCE: Adapted from "Governor's Proposed Biennial Budget 1979-81"  
Presented to the Seventy-First Legislature -- January 23, 1979.

<u>COUNTY</u>	<u>ALLOCATION</u>	<u>COUNTY</u>	<u>ALLOCATION</u>	<u>COUNTY</u>	<u>ALLOCATION</u>
Aitkin	169,581	Houston	95,533	Pipestone	75,485
Anoka	1,020,352	Hubbard	127,992	Polk	290,176
Becker	275,576	Isanti	171,427	Pope	91,411
Beltrami	390,013	Itasca	480,875	Ramsey	6,160,734
Benton	139,486	Jackson	97,345	Red Lake	45,284
Big Stone	73,091	Kanabec	120,756	Redwood	118,523
Blue Earth	384,002	Kandiyohi	238,617	Renville	119,627
Brown	147,556	Kittson	52,014	Rice	242,583
Carlton	310,128	Koochiching	220,037	Rock	48,701
Carver	232,062	Lac Qui Parle	56,833	Roseau	89,775
Cass	303,070	Lake	97,384	St. Louis	3,211,490
Chippewa	108,990	Lake O' Woods	37,284	Scott	221,801
Chisago	144,801	LeSueur	191,350	Sherburne	152,190
Clay	244,335	Region 8 North***	324,056	Sibley	77,696
Clearwater	153,088	McLeod	137,243	Stearns	527,689
Cook	49,545	Mahnomen	68,436	Steele	126,798
Cottonwood	91,192	Marshall	78,273	Stevens	64,493
Crow Wing	398,412	Meeker	111,287	Swift	110,058
Dakota	839,373	Mille Lacs	209,188	Todd	218,763
Dodge	75,240	Morrison	260,941	Traverse	45,143
Douglas	184,531	Mower	273,087	Wabasha	103,575
FMW-HSB**	336,480	Nicollet	114,951	Wadena	135,195
Fillmore	128,560	Nobles	148,251	Waseca	106,780
Freeborn	208,943	Norman	59,052	Washington	698,116
Goodhue	192,915	Olmsted	599,738	Wilkin	63,591
Grant	47,838	Otter Tail	311,522	Winona	277,334
Hennepin	13,462,135	Pennington	115,205	Wright	322,905
		Pine	249,516	Yellow Medicine	94,596

COUNTY TITLE XX  
ADMINISTRATION

\$ 39,000,000  
2,478,000

CONTRACTS:

Daytime Activity Center \$ 2,900,000  
Department of Vocational Rehabilitation 1,350,000  
Migrant Day Care 450,000

4,700,000

TOTAL

\$ 46,178,000

\* Allocations represented are contingent upon promulgation of Department of Public Welfare Rule 162

\*\* FMW-HSB = Faribault/Martin/Watonwan Human Service Board

\*\*\* Region 8 North = Lincoln, Lyon, Murray Counties

SOURCE: DPW - CASPP, 1979.

# MANDATORY-PRIORITY-OPTIONAL STATUS OF SERVICES

## CLIENT CATEGORY

SERVICES		AFDC/EP	SSI-MSA	0-60	60-115	ALL OTHER
Adoption	01X	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
Chore	02X	Optional	Priority	Optional	Optional	Optional
Counseling	03X	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
Developmental Achievement	04X	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
Day Care	05X					
Day Care - Children	05R	Mandatory*	Priority	Priority	Optional	Optional
Day Care - Adult	05A	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
Educational Assistance	06X	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
Employability	07X	Mandatory	Priority	Priority	Optional	Optional
Family Planning	08X	Mandatory	Optional	Priority	Priority	Optional
Foster Care (Adult)	09X	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
Foster Care (Children)	10X	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
Health	11X					
General	111	Priority	Priority	Priority	Optional	Optional
Deinstitutional. (MHCA)	112	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
Home Del. & Cong. Meals	12X	Optional	Priority	Priority	Optional	Optional
Homemaker	13X	Priority	Priority	Priority	Priority	Optional
Housing	14X	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
Information & Referral	15X	Priority	Priority	Priority	Priority	Priority
Legal	16X	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
Money Management	17X	Priority	Priority	Priority	Priority	Priority
Protection (Adult)	18X					
Protection	181	Priority	Priority	Priority	Priority	Priority
Sub-acute Detoxification	182	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
MR Guardianship	183	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
Protection (Children)	19X	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
Residential Treatment	20X					
Emot. Disturbed-Child	203	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
Primary Treatment/Extended Rehabilitation - CD	204	Priority	Priority	Priority	Priority	Priority
Halfway House-CD-MI	205	Priority	Priority	Priority	Priority	Priority
Correctional-Children	206	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
MR Children and Adults	207	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
Social & Recreational	21X	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
Transportation	22X	Optional	Priority	Optional	Optional	Optional

\* For children receiving Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC), whose parents are employed or in training for employment.

MANDATORY: Services so designated are required in State Law or Federal Regulation. These services must be available in all geographic areas.

PRIORITY: Services so designated are implied in statutory language, have significant legislative funding and have a history of extensive utilization. These services are strongly recommended to be available but are within welfare board discretion.

OPTIONAL: Services so designated have a significant history of utilization but are neither specifically or implicitly required. The availability of these services is totally at the discretion of the welfare board.

ESTIMATE OF PERSONS TO BE SERVED BY CLIENT CATEGORY

SERVICES	AFDC/EP	SSI-MSA	0-60%	60-115%	WITHOUT REGARD TO INCOME	WIN	OTHER	TOTAL
tion	686	104	994	329			2,525	4,638
	468	3,870	5,537	144			2,402	12,421
eling	16,901	5,614	16,197	1,956	4,904	8,338	60,231	114,141
opmental								
vement	927	2,587	2,146	153			1,267	7,080
are								
ren	9,740	283	2,998	283		3,646	1,596	18,546
are								
	44	291	181	30			158	704
tional								
tance	4,329	910	1,863	64			2,427	9,593
ability	4,256	1,945	2,995	109		1,946	1,432	12,711
Planning	2,812	420	3,517	124	281	322	537	8,013
r Care								
	358	1,014	817	43			304	2,536
r Care								
ren	7,035	820	4,359	385			7,944	20,553
l	5,058	4,712	14,069	378		1,682	3,177	29,076
stitutional								
delivered &	931	3,008	4,488	164			1,646	10,237
gate Meals	228	1,768	3,161	65			753	5,975
king	2,923	3,829	4,593	213	888	276	1,990	14,612
g	2,515	1,569	2,375	28		471	866	7,824
ation &								
al					351,807		37,875	389,682
	2,990	691	1,577	21		411	4,259	9,949
ment								
tion	3,187	2,574	3,738	83	472	601	742	11,397
	527	2,555	3,745	138	2,352		446	9,773
re								
ication	547	839	1,839	333			8,551	12,109
inship	212	3,009	1,869	174			155	5,419
tion								
n	11,868	725	5,005	504	8,576		1,825	28,503
eat.								
d	1,296	225	1,023	131			1,568	4,243
eat.								
eat.-CD	594	576	2,537	260			1,280	5,247
eat.								
CD-MI	352	511	1,562	118			1,182	3,725
eat.								
. Child	582	105	666	137			2,648	4,138
eat.								
d/Adult	624	2,036	1,783	166			1,708	6,319
and								
ional	2,450	1,756	2,082	661			10,129	17,078
rtation	3,393	4,045	4,357	355		577	6,555	19,282
	87,843	52,391	102,083	7,551	369,290	18,268	168,078	805,524

SOURCE: DEPT OF PUBLIC WELFARE, "Annual Services Program Plan - 1979"



ESTIMATE OF COUNTY EXPENDITURE BY CLIENT CATEGORY

SERVICES	AFDC/EP	SSI-MSA	0-60%	60-115%	WITHOUT REGARD TO INCOME	WIN	OTHER	TOTAL
Adoption	150,846	33,397	280,389	80,773			401,980	947,385
Alcohol	209,209	1,614,865	1,282,603	63,238			965,038	4,134,953
Counseling	4,332,326	1,326,468	3,646,247	565,101	1,327,532	1,516,816	14,118,048	26,832,636
Developmental Achievement	1,113,789	2,895,440	2,199,400	180,087			1,056,809	7,445,525
Day Care Children	6,098,098	96,153	1,771,232	93,114		1,412,173	539,292	10,010,062
Day Care Adult	13,152	123,839	107,520	17,399			177,963	439,873
Educational Assistance	458,805	152,465	216,783	6,806			256,756	1,091,625
Employability	1,003,140	257,824	408,007	12,750		182,134	113,919	1,977,774
Family Planning	131,423	24,750	188,113	11,159	24,719	21,407	28,023	429,594
Foster Care Adult	32,784	190,318	138,575	13,996			51,099	426,772
Foster Care Children	4,055,355	451,524	2,557,753	158,304			6,324,280	13,547,216
Health General	634,147	679,378	1,304,908	36,879		198,967	420,811	3,275,090
Health Deinstitutional	141,295	519,713	790,537	30,482			304,599	1,786,626
Home Delivered & Congregate Meals	16,824	160,831	460,777	3,026			66,715	708,173
Homemaking	1,042,373	1,723,905	1,873,884	75,945	246,923	46,466	886,656	5,896,157
Housing	273,301	206,639	265,833	2,884		26,375	91,855	866,822
Information & Referral					5,013,588		795,002	5,808,590
Legal	349,129	66,708	206,033	2,950		28,241	462,355	1,115,422
Money Management	329,270	358,744	483,532	9,493	57,386	45,483	60,159	1,344,067
Protection Adult	86,756	421,967	775,580	16,659	623,392		67,181	1,996,515
Subacute Detoxification	69,367	118,494	224,202	53,071			3,607,173	4,092,312
MR Guardianship	21,604	363,757	237,716	12,406			25,452	660,9
Protection Children	4,636,820	185,486	1,799,736	164,559	3,255,123		1,544,763	11,595,492
Res. Treat. ED Child	4,362,970	589,930	3,164,631	274,270			7,078,465	15,470,266
Res. Treat. Pri. Treat.-CD	596,160	276,859	1,885,405	159,945			2,054,857	4,973,126
Res. Treat. House-CD-MI	287,183	551,858	1,653,892	82,445			1,192,359	3,757,777
Res. Treat. Correct. Child	1,537,824	270,459	1,082,879	187,242			4,339,250	7,466,664
Res. Treat. MR Child/Adult	480,026	1,142,830	952,494	87,172			2,941,610	5,604,122
Social and Recreational	190,381	189,940	277,732	45,189			956,781	1,660,024
Transportation	666,513	561,549	712,060	15,594		51,451	508,000	2,515,177
TOTAL	33,320,875	15,556,090	30,968,454	2,462,838	10,553,763	3,529,513	51,476,277	147,877,820

SOURCE: "Final Comprehensive Annual Services Program Plan,"  
(October 1, 1978 to September 30, 1979), MN/DPW.

ESTIMATE OF COUNTY EXPENDITURE BY FUNDING SOURCE

SERVICES	FEDERAL TITLE XX	FEDERAL OTHER	STATE	LOCAL	DONATED	FEES	CERTIFIED PUBLIC EXPENDITURE	OTHER	TOTAL
tion	271,149	2,221	86,601	559,552	73	23,723		4,666	947,385
	1,604,061	21,482	159,488	2,320,473	502	10,146		8,801	4,134,953
eling	2,486,375	1,337,375	4,172,801	17,082,514	32,156	655,449		15,966	25,832,636
opmental verent	3,452,888	1,974	411,443	3,548,713	957	21,172		8,378	7,445,525
are ren	4,938,169	1,302,730	315,112	2,430,778	44,144	36,526		42,603	10,010,062
are	145,258	160,020	11,443	111,851	10,573	651		47	439,873
tional tance	257,597	14,409	108,969	692,460	50	1,538		16,602	1,091,625
viability	772,294	202,361	129,397	857,931		1,176		1,615	1,977,774
y Planning r Care	201,113	25,377	28,860	173,522		717			429,594
r Care	138,687	799	44,190	240,921	100	1,404		671	426,772
r Care ren	2,052,895	16,950	2,331,118	8,308,179	286	762,998		74,799	13,547,216
h al	622,880	223,454	319,923	1,806,757		24,237		17,939	3,275,090
h stitutional, Delivered & ocate Meals	805,623	724	198,225	740,350		13,020		27,684	1,786,626
	113,602	18,616	29,001	547,577	84	293			708,173
aking	2,415,788	108,191	320,914	3,014,429	1,214	16,193		19,423	5,896,152
ing	202,182	55,061	67,474	434,518	15	523		103	866,887
mation & ral	2,286,200	21,757	623,958	2,846,155	23,310			7,200	5,908,590
	195,769	23,588	97,485	787,656	7,466	355		3,107	1,115,426
ement ction	472,389	33,277	133,224	703,593	500	907		177	1,344,067
ute ification	692,592	1,153	123,504	1,093,978	11,183	2,210		1,815	1,996,535
	122,786	362	1,633,670	2,279,386	35	52,375		3,698	4,092,312
friendship	233,862	1,885	67,030	357,381		515		262	660,935
ection ren	4,425,580	2,060	881,885	6,274,169		4,480		7,318	11,596,492
Treat. ild	3,453,757	177	1,423,298	10,404,294	39	24,515	3,348	155,838	15,470,266
Treat. Treat.-CO	1,088,663	142,777	177,010	3,459,483	786	103,393		1,014	4,973,126
Treat. use-CO-MI	1,361,553	177	357,596	1,976,642	64	61,244		465	3,757,741
Treat. ect.-Child	1,345,686	7,877	125,546	5,919,471		17,122		50,962	7,466,564
Treat. ild/Adult	550,312	793	1,962,058	2,539,582	84	38,349		512,954	5,604,132
er and ational	372,339	14,864	128,849	1,051,423	20,447	1,956		10,086	1,560,024
portation	641,855	71,559	332,097	1,462,168	2,960	1,699		2,829	2,515,167
TOTAL	39,000,000	3,970,050	16,946,169	85,026,005	157,029	1,878,896	3,348	996,322	147,877,920

SOURCE: "Final Comprehensive Annual Service Program Plan"  
(October 1, 1973 to September 30, 1979), Minnesota Department of  
Public Welfare.

SUMMARY OF TOTAL PLANNED EXPENDITURES

SERVICE	COUNTY EXPENDITURES	STATE TITLE XX ADMINISTRATION	STATE CONTRACTS	TITLE IV-B	TOTAL
Adoption	947,385	21,156		8,299	976,850
Chore	4,134,953	92,386			4,227,339
Counseling	26,832,636	599,517		235,047	27,667,200
Developmental Achievement	7,445,525	166,356	3,866,667	65,221	11,543,769
Day Care Children	10,010,062	223,654	600,000	87,685	10,921,402
Day Care Adult	439,873	9,827			449,700
Educational Assistance	1,091,625	24,390		9,562	1,125,577
Employability	1,977,774	44,191	1,800,000		3,821,965
Family Planning	429,594	9,598		3,753	442,955
Foster Care Adult	426,772	9,532			436,304
Foster Care Children	13,547,216	302,680		118,670	13,968,566
Health General	3,275,090	73,177		28,689	3,375,956
Health Deinstitutional	1,786,626	39,919		15,651	1,842,196
Home Delivered & Congregate Meals	708,173	15,819			723,992
Homemaking	5,896,152	131,737		51,649	6,079,538
Housing	856,887	19,368			886,255
Information & Referral	5,808,590	129,782		50,881	5,989,253
Legal	1,115,426	24,918			1,140,344
Money Management	1,344,067	30,026			1,374,093
Protection Adult	1,996,535	44,611			2,041,146
Subacute Detoxification	4,092,312	91,431			4,183,743
MR Guardianship	660,935	14,769			675,704
Protection Children	11,596,492	259,100		101,582	11,957,174
Res. Treat. ED Child	15,470,266	345,651		135,515	15,951,433
Res. Treat. Pri. Treat.-CD	4,973,126	111,113			5,084,239
Res. Treat. & House-CD-MI	3,757,741	83,951			3,841,702
Res. Treat. Correct.-Child	7,456,654	166,826		65,406	7,698,896
Res. Treat. MR Child/Adult	5,604,132	125,212		49,091	5,778,435
Social and Recreational	1,660,024	37,088		14,541	1,711,653
Transportation	2,515,167	56,195		22,032	2,593,394
TOTAL	147,877,820	3,304,000	6,266,667	1,063,286	158,511,773

SOURCE: "Final Comprehensive Annual Services Program Plan"  
(October 1, 1978 to September 30, 1979) MN/DPW

PLANNED EXPENDITURES BY SOURCE OF FUNDS  
COMPARISON OF PLAN YEAR (10/1/78 to 9/30/79)  
TO PREVIOUS YEARS (10/1/76 to 9/30/77, 10/1/77 to 9/30/78)

SOURCE	10/1/76 to 9/30/77	10/1/77 to 9/30/78	10/1/78 to 9/30/79
FEDERAL XX	\$ 46,325,000	\$ 46,000,000	\$ 46,178,000
FEDERAL IV-B	\$ 946,392	\$ 1,059,188	\$ 1,063,286
FEDERAL OTHER	\$ 6,738,279	\$ 3,397,460	\$ 3,870,050
STATE	\$ 14,152,180	\$ 17,285,976	\$ 18,888,836
LOCAL	\$ 57,891,831	\$ 71,551,305	\$ 85,026,006
DONATED	\$ 42,565	\$ 163,816	\$ 157,029
FEE	\$ 189,403	\$ 667,235	\$ 1,878,896
CERTIFIED PUBLIC EXPENDITURE	\$ 544,225	\$ 506,348	\$ 453,348
OTHER	\$ 336,816	\$ 1,083,925	\$ 996,322
TOTAL	\$ 127,166,691	\$ 141,715,253	\$ 158,511,773

Federal Other includes special Title XX funds referred to as Mondale-Packwood Day Care Funds and Work Incentive Program (Title IV-C) funds.

State expenditure estimates include administrative reimbursement, Cost of Care funds, Foster Care funds, and Detoxification funds.

SOURCE: "Final Comprehensive Annual Services Program Plan"  
(October 1, 1978 to September 30, 1979),  
Department of Public Welfare.

AVERAGE DAILY POPULATION FY 1979  
(Changes in population from FY 1978)

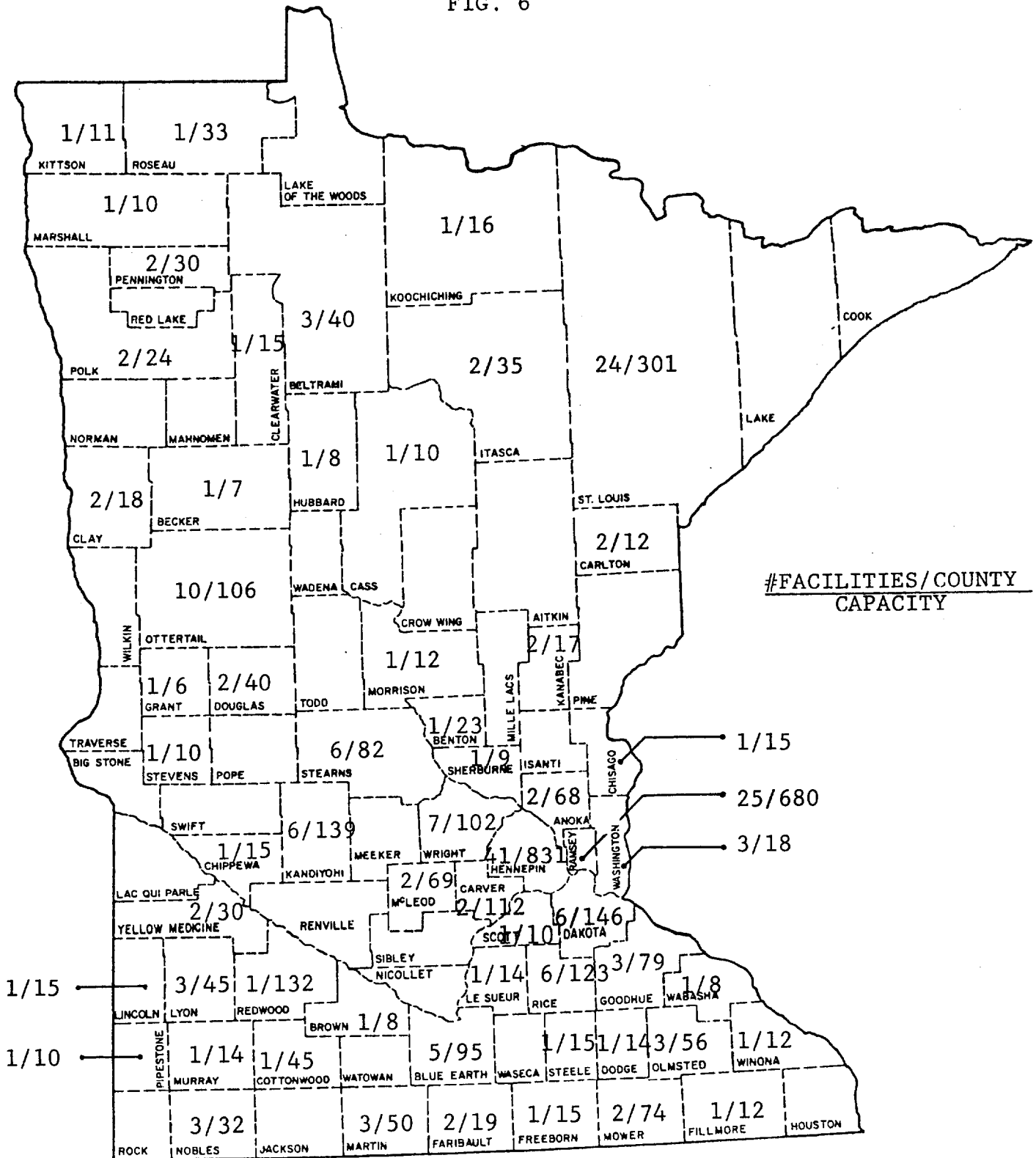
CAMPUS	JULY 1978	AUG 1978	SEPT 1978	OCT 1978	NOV 1978	DEC 1978	JAN 1979	FEB 1979	MAR 1979	APR 1979
ANOKA STATE HOSPITAL										
MI	258 (+27)	267 (+26)	261 (+22)	264 (+35)	288 (+55)	282 (+52)	290 (+43)	293 (+35)	292 (+34)	294 (+15)
CD	84 (- 2)	91 (+ 1)	81 (-12)	83 (-10)	88 (- 9)	85 (- 8)	91 (+ 3)	88 (+ 4)	87 (+ 5)	86 (- 2)
TOTAL	342 (+25)	358 (+27)	342 (+10)	347 (+25)	376 (+46)	367 (+44)	381 (+46)	381 (+39)	379 (+39)	380 (+13)
BRAINERD STATE HOSPITAL										
MI	79 (+19)	75 (+20)	66 (+11)	66 ( )	73 (+ 3)	76 (+ 4)	75 (+ 6)	74 (+ 6)	73 (+ 4)	68 (- 3)
MR	477 (-56)	482 (-47)	474 (-45)	476 (-44)	479 (-37)	476 (-36)	469 (-45)	464 (-46)	464 (-36)	467 (-19)
CD	38 (- 2)	30 (- 5)	26 (-15)	37 (- 8)	41 (- 7)	45 (- 3)	44 (- 4)	50 (- 1)	38 (+ 1)	35 (- 3)
TOTAL	594 (-39)	587 (-32)	566 (-49)	579 (-52)	593 (-41)	597 (-35)	588 (-43)	580 (-41)	575 (-31)	570 (-25)
CAMBRIDGE STATE HOSPITAL										
MR TOTAL	559 (-28)	560 (-28)	556 (-29)	560 (+20)	560 (-22)	552 (-24)	553 (-21)	553 (-16)	549 (-20)	543 (-28)
FARIBAULT STATE HOSPITAL										
MR TOTAL	836 (-22)	838 (-22)	842 (-22)	837 (-24)	837 (-22)	836 (-24)	835 (-24)	827 (-29)	825 (-29)	827 (-23)
FERGUS FALLS STATE HOSPITAL										
MI	133 (+18)	128 (+ 6)	131 (+ 6)	129 ( )	150 (+20)	147 (+13)	144 (+10)	141 (+ 5)	154 (+13)	151 (+19)
MR	274 (- 7)	280 (+ 1)	278 (- 7)	282 (- 3)	285 (- 5)	282 (- 9)	283 (- 6)	283 (- 3)	283 (- 8)	283 (- 8)
CD	119 (+ 3)	139 (+37)	141 (+29)	148 (+30)	178 (+58)	188 (+55)	166 (+19)	180 (+21)	165 (+15)	160 (+37)
TOTAL	526 (+14)	547 (+44)	550 (+28)	559 (+27)	613 (+73)	617 (+59)	593 (+23)	604 (+23)	602 (+20)	594 (+48)
MOOSE LAKE STATE HOSPITAL										
MI	152 (-15)	160 (+ 3)	162 (+5)	146 (-15)	146 (-15)	154 (- 5)	156 (- 8)	155 ( - )	155 (+ 9)	159 (+12)
MR	135 (- 5)	133 (- 4)	139 (- 4)	135 (- 7)	140 (- 8)	140 (- 7)	142 (- 5)	145 (- 2)	147 (+ 2)	146 (+ 4)
CD	152 (+25)	145 (- 6)	171 (+12)	189 (+32)	173 (+28)	164 (+15)	168 (+ 4)	156 (-32)	166 (-13)	175 (+19)
TOTAL	439 (+ 5)	438 (- 7)	472 (+13)	470 (+10)	459 (+ 5)	458 (+ 3)	466 (- 9)	456 (-34)	468 (- 2)	480 (+35)
ROCHESTER STATE HOSPITAL										
MI	262 (-15)	265 (- 8)	274 (+16)	285 (+26)	285 (+32)	281 (+43)	274 (+30)	271 (+13)	271 (+10)	251 (-26)
MR	146 (- 7)	145 (- 7)	145 (- 8)	146 (- 5)	140 (-13)	142 (-11)	158 (- 5)	158 (- 9)	159 (- 9)	151 (+ 1)
CD	45 (+15)	46 (+12)	39 (+ 3)	41 (+ 7)	43 (+ 5)	44 (+ 7)	53 (+15)	50 (+15)	53 (+ 7)	50 (+ 4)
TOTAL	453 (- 7)	456 (- 3)	458 (+11)	472 (+28)	468 (+24)	467 (+39)	485 (+40)	479 (+ 9)	483 (+ 8)	452 (-21)
ST. PETER STATE HOSPITAL										
MI	139 (-14)	141 (- 6)	137 (-13)	135 (-14)	132 (-22)	131 (-19)	131 (-18)	136 (-14)	146 (- 4)	141 (- 9)
MR	191 (-23)	190 (-19)	192 (-29)	194 (-25)	191 (-29)	189 (-25)	187 (-20)	190 (-14)	188 (-15)	189 (- 8)
CD	33 (- 9)	38 ( )	39 (+ 5)	36 (- 3)	37 (+ 2)	40 (+ 2)	38 (- 6)	53 (+ 7)	58 (+ 3)	51 (+ 2)
SUBTOTAL	363 (-40)	369 (-25)	368 (-37)	365 (-42)	360 (-49)	360 (-42)	356 (-44)	379 (-21)	392 (-16)	381 (-15)
MSH	177 (+28)	183 (+33)	191 (+39)	196 (+30)	204 (+37)	209 (+38)	203 (+38)	208 (+33)	200 (+31)	205 (+34)
TOTAL	540 (-18)	552 (+ 8)	559 (+ 2)	561 (-12)	564 (-12)	569 (- 4)	559 (- 6)	587 (+12)	592 (+15)	586 (+19)
WILLMAR STATE HOSPITAL										
MI	305 (- 5)	310 (- 5)	307 (-17)	316 (- 5)	322 (- 3)	318 (+15)	329 (+11)	331 (+20)	333 (+13)	332 (+13)
MR	165 (- 9)	161 (- 8)	167 (+ 2)	163 (+ 3)	166 (+ 8)	163 (+ 4)	159 (- 1)	158 (- 1)	159 (- 3)	157 (- 4)
CD	106 (- 2)	115 (+ 8)	120 (+31)	120 (+20)	121 (+13)	119 (+13)	123 (+25)	107 (+12)	102 (- 4)	107 (- 5)
TOTAL	576 (-16)	586 (- 5)	594 (+16)	599 (+18)	609 (+18)	600 (+32)	611 (+35)	596 (+31)	594 (+ 6)	596 (+ 4)
HASTINGS										
MI TOTALS	1505 (-20)	1529 (+ 4)	1529 (+ 1)	1537 (-10)	1600 (+47)	1598 (+81)	1602 (+55)	1609 (+55)	1624 (+85)	1595 (+53)
MR TOTALS	2783 (-157)	2789 (-134)	2793 (-142)	2793 (-125)	2798 (-128)	2780 (-132)	2786 (-127)	2778 (-120)	2774 (-118)	2767 (-85)
CD TOTALS	577 (-19)	604 (- 6)	617 (- 4)	654 (+12)	681 (+36)	685 (+25)	683 (+10)	684 (-29)	669 (- 7)	666 (+50)
TOTAL OF TOTALS	4865 (-196)	4922 (-136)	4939 (-145)	4984 (-123)	5079 (-45)	5063 (-26)	5071 (-62)	5071 (-94)	5067 (-40)	5028 (+18)

Short visits are included in this report.

MENTAL HEALTH BUREAU MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS OFFICE

LICENSED RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES FOR MENTALLY RETARDED - DPW RULE 34

FIG. 6



SOURCE: Department of Public Welfare facilities listing, dated March 1979.

LICENSED RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES FOR MENTALLY RETARDED - DPW RULE 34  
Regions 1, 2, 4, 5 & 7 - Minnesota

REGION 1

CROOKSTON GROUP HOME  
315 Summit Avenue  
Crookston, MN 56716  
Polk County  
12 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Vernon Nordmark  
218/281-5113

FOSSTON GROUP HOME  
Box 474  
Fosston, MN 56542  
Polk County  
12 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Vernon Nordmark  
218/281-5113

HANSON BOARDING CARE HOME  
1023 North Dewey  
Thief River Falls, MN 56701  
Pennington County  
15 residents, 21 to 35 yrs  
Director: Lyle Hanson  
218/681-4527

JOHNSON'S RIVERSIDE BOARDING HOME  
Route 4, Box 12  
Thief River Falls, MN 56701  
Pennington County  
15 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Paul Johnson  
218/681-1278

MARSHALL COUNTY GROUP HOME  
Rural Route  
Argyle, MN 56713  
Marshall County  
10 residents, 18 to 65 yrs  
Director: Mary Ann Bodell  
218/437-6695

ROSEAU CHILDREN'S HOME  
204 Second Avenue Northeast  
Roseau, MN 56751  
Roseau County  
33 residents, 3 to 20 yrs  
Director: John Johnson  
218/463-1031 or 1319

VALLEY GROUP HOME  
Main Street  
Karlstad, MN 56732  
Kittson County  
11 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Roger C. Young  
218/436-2518

REGION 2

DIACONIA, INC. #1  
916 South First Street  
Bemidji, MN 56601  
Beltrami County  
15 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Beverly Grage  
218/751-5791

DIACONIA, INC. #2  
1001 Mississippi Avenue  
Bemidji, MN 56601  
Beltrami County  
15 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Beverly Grage  
218/751-8805

HEARTLAND HOME, INC.  
7th Street and West Fair  
Park Rapids, MN 56470  
Hubbard County  
8 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: James Loving  
218/732-3233

NORTH STAR HOMES, INC.  
722 15th Street  
Bemidji, MN 56601  
Beltrami County  
10 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Rich Arnold  
218/751-6291

PINE RIDGE RESIDENCE  
Box 29  
Bagley, MN 56621  
Clearwater County  
15 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Donald Blooflat  
218/694-6716

REGION 4

BAKKE GROUP HOME

405 Lake Street  
Osakis, MN 56360  
Douglas County  
10 residents, 7 to 21 yrs  
Director: Ella Bakke  
218/859-4200

CLAY COUNTY GROUP HOME

P.O. Box 745  
Hawley, MN 56549  
Clay County  
8 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Douglas E. Johnson  
218/483-4472

HOFFMAN HOME

210 West 7th  
Morris, MN 56267  
Stevens County  
10 residents, 16 yrs & over  
Director: James Hoffman  
612/589-2057

KOEP GROUP HOME

Route 3  
Fergus Falls, MN 56537  
Otter Tail County  
8 residents, 14 yrs & over  
Director: Ione Koep  
218/739-9704

LAKE PARK-WILD RICE CHILDREN'S HOME

South Maybelle Avenue, Box 477  
Fergus Falls, MN 56537  
Otter Tail County  
46 residents, 8 to 18 yrs  
Director: Terry Denley  
218/736-7549

PELESKE GROUP HOME

Dent, MN 56528  
Otter Tail County  
8 females, 30 to 70 yrs  
Director: Steve & Mary Peleske  
218/758-2570

PIPER GROUP HOME

Route 6, Box 102  
Fergus Falls, MN 56537  
Otter Tail County  
6 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Catherine Piper  
218/736-6612

PROJECT NEW HOPE

Box 178  
Alexandria, MN 56308  
Douglas County  
30 residents, 15 yrs & over  
Director: Glenn Medcraft  
612/762-1670

PROJECT NEW HOPE-FERGUS FALLS 1, 2, 3

Fergus Falls, MN 56537  
Otter Tail County  
6 residents, 15 yrs & over at  
each facility  
Director: Glenn Medcraft  
612/762-1670

PROJECT NEW HOPE-SIX, SEVEN & STARBUCK

Box 178  
Alexandria, MN 56308  
Pope & Douglas Counties  
6 residents, 15 yrs & over at  
each facility  
Director: Glenn Medcraft  
612/762-2349

SHELTON GROUP HOME

Route 1  
Richville, MN 56576  
Otter Tail County  
8 males, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Waymon & Carol Shelton  
218/758-2438

SMITH GROUP HOME

Route 1, Box 17A  
Frazee, MN 56544  
Becker County  
7 females, 16 yrs & over  
Director: Leona Smith  
218/334-5651

STEFFEN GROUP HOME

Barrett, MN 56311  
Grant County  
6 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Shirley Steffen  
612/528-2533

VALLEY GROUP HOME

1330 2nd Avenue North  
Moorhead, MN 56560  
Clay County  
10 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Roger Young  
218/236-9805



REGION 5

CHRISTUS LITTLE FALLS GROUP HOME  
315 6th Street Southwest  
Little Falls, MN 56345  
Morrison County  
12 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: John B. Peterson  
612/632-2240

PINE RIVER GROUP HOME  
Box 327  
Pine River, MN 56474  
Cass County  
10 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Terry Ellevold  
218/587-4888

REGION 7

ALTERNATIVE I  
303 Douglas Drive  
Buffalo, MN 55313  
Wright County  
6 residents, 18 to 60 yrs  
Director: Deborah Jacobson  
612/682-4588

BRIGHTER DAY RESIDENCE, #1  
620 North Wood Street  
Mora, MN 55051  
Kanabec County  
8 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Kathy LaCombe  
612/679-2354

BRIGHTER DAY RESIDENCE #2  
229 North 7th Street  
Mora, MN 55051  
Kanabec County  
9 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Kathy LaCombe  
612/679-2374

BUFFALO GROUP HOME  
914 Third Avenue Northeast  
Buffalo, MN 55313  
Wright County  
15 residents, 16 yrs & over  
Director: Nita Turner  
612/871-1954

DELL'S PLACE, INC.  
234 Second Street South  
Delano, MN 55328  
Wright County  
9 residents, 15 to 38 yrs  
Director: Loretta Diem  
612/972-3664

GRANITE BOARDING HOME  
202 Second Avenue South  
Sauk Rapids, MN 56379  
Benton County  
23 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Quinton Hommerding  
612/251-4736

HOMES, INC.  
725 32nd Avenue  
St. Cloud, MN 56301  
Stearns County  
20 residents, 16 to 60 yrs  
Director: Dale Van Ryswyk  
612/825-1755

LAKEVIEW CHILDREN'S HOME  
Lincoln & West 2nd Street  
Sauk Centre, MN 56378  
Stearns County  
7 males, 3 to 12 years  
Director: Lena Polipnick  
612/352-3081

DOROTHE LANE CHILDREN'S HOME  
205 Sixth Street  
Sauk Centre, MN 56378  
Stearns County  
8 residents, 4 to 21 yrs  
Director: Dorothe Lane  
612/352-3652

M & R VI, INC. (Waite Park Group Home)  
46 9th Avenue North  
Waite Park, MN 56387  
Stearns County  
8 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Craig Miller  
612/251-6142

MADDEN HAVEN HOME

101 Oak Street  
South Haven, MN 55382  
Wright County  
44 residents, 18 to 59 yrs  
Director: Dolores Madden  
612/236-7521

MADDEN NURSING HOME

Kimball, MN 55353  
Stearns County  
24 residents, 60 yrs & over  
Director: Dolores Madden  
612/398-5678

PETTIT CHILDREN'S HOME

812 South Main Street  
Sauk Centre, MN 56378  
Stearns County  
15 residents, 6 to 21 yrs  
Director: Fern Friedrichs  
612/ 352-2844

THE SHIRE HOME

Division of Dunganvin, Inc.  
9607 201st Avenue Northwest  
Elk River, MN 55330  
Sherburne County  
9 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Sandra Schweich  
612/489-0745

SOUTH CENTER MANOR

Park Island  
Center City, MN 55001  
Chisago County  
15 residents, 21 yrs & over  
Director: Lowell J. Peterson  
612/257-1686

WARNER CARE HOME I

450 East Third Street  
Cokato, MN 55321  
Wright County  
15 males, 18 yrs & over  
Director: John L. Warner  
612/286-2185

WARNER CARE HOME II

180 6th Street  
Cokato, MN 55321  
Wright County  
7 males, 18 yrs & over  
Director: John L. Warner  
612/286-2185

WARNER CARE HOME III

370 East Third Street  
Cokato, MN 55321  
Wright County  
6 males, 18 yrs & over  
Director: John L. Warner  
612/286-2185

LICENSED RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES FOR MENTALLY RETARDED - DPW RULE 34  
Region 3 - Minnesota

CAROMIN HOUSE, INC.  
6009 Tioga Street  
Duluth, MN 55804  
St. Louis County  
15 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Trudy Carlson  
218/525-1834

CAROMIN HOUSE ON DODGE  
4620 Dodge Street  
Duluth, MN 55804  
St. Louis County  
6 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Trudy Carlson  
218/525-6995

CHAMPION CHILDREN'S HOME  
1889 Lester River Road  
Duluth, MN 55804  
St. Louis County  
16 residents, 0 to 18 yrs  
Director: Gordon Atol  
218/525-1165

CHRISTUS GRAND RAPIDS GROUP HOME  
510 13th Street Southeast  
Grand Rapids, MN 55744  
Itasca County  
12 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Terry Tobey  
218/326-8095

CLIFF HOUSE  
1707 Cliff Avenue  
Duluth, MN 55803  
St. Louis County  
6 residents, 4 to 25 yrs  
Director: Gordon R. Atol  
218/724-8005

DULUTH REGIONAL CARE CENTER I  
2232 East First Street  
Duluth, MN 55812  
St. Louis County  
10 residents, 12 to 23 yrs  
Director: Clyde Johnson  
218/728-4347

DULUTH REGIONAL CARE CENTER II  
323 90th Avenue West  
Duluth, MN 55808  
St. Louis County  
6 residents, 12 to 23 yrs  
Director: Clyde Johnson  
218/626-1784

DULUTH REGIONAL CARE CENTER III  
631 West Skyline  
Duluth, MN 55806  
St. Louis County  
10 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Clyde Johnson  
218/727-5984

DULUTH REGIONAL CARE CENTER IV  
2502 West Second Street  
Duluth, MN 55807  
St. Louis County  
6 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Clyde Johnson  
218/722-8180

DULUTH REGIONAL CARE CENTER  
Apartment Training Units  
1024 Glen Place  
Duluth, MN 55802  
St. Louis County  
9 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Clyde Johnson  
218/728-4347

GETHSEMENE GROUP HOME  
507 South 9th Avenue  
Virginia, MN 55792  
St. Louis County  
12 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Sandra Johnson  
218/741-9437

HAWTHORNE HOUSE  
Route 1, Box 189  
Bovey, MN 55709  
Itasca County  
23 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Mrs. Lou (Susan) Whyte  
218/245-1853

HEARTHSIDE HOME  
Pike Bay Drive, Lake Vermillion  
Tower, MN 55790  
St. Louis County  
40 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Ronald L. Abrahamson  
218/753-2700

HOMES, INC.  
954 89th Avenue West  
Duluth, MN 55811  
St. Louis County  
24 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Dale Van Ryswyk  
218/626-3128

HOMES, INC.  
311 38th Street East  
Hibbing, MN 55746  
St. Louis County  
19 Residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Dale Van Ryswyk  
218/263-4280

MAKI HOME, INC.  
Star Route  
Brookston, MN 55711  
St. Louis County  
28 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Helen Maki  
218/453-4358

NEKTON-GREYSOLON ROAD  
3518 Greysolon Road  
Duluth, MN 55803  
St. Louis County  
6 residents, 3 to 21 yrs  
Director: Joe Modec  
218/724-9373

NEKTON-LONDON ROAD  
4515 London Road  
Duluth, MN 55804  
St. Louis County  
6 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Joe Modec  
218/525-3632

NEKTON SPRINGVALE  
2214 Springvale Road  
Duluth, MN 55811  
St. Louis County  
6 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Joe Modec  
218/722-2153

NEKTON WALLACE  
1702 Wallace Avenue  
Duluth, MN 55803  
St. Louis County  
6 residents, 3 to 21 yrs  
Director: Joe Modec  
218/728-6224

NORTHOME NURSING HOME, INC.  
Northome, MN 56661  
Koochiching County  
16 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Emy Nelson  
218/897-3566

OAKWOOD HOME  
28 Northeast 11th Street  
Chisholm, MN 55719  
St. Louis County  
6 residents, 3 to 21 yrs  
Director: Sheldon Schneider  
218/254-4813

PINE RIDGE HOMES, INC. I  
413 Broadway  
Cloquet, MN 55720  
Carlton County  
6 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: David A. Felske  
218/879-3910

PINE RIDGE HOMES, INC. II  
16 11th Street  
Cloquet, MN 55720  
Carlton County  
6 residents, 12 yrs & over  
Director: David A. Felske  
218/879-4566

RANGE CENTER-BIRCHWOOD HOME  
1016 West First Street  
Eveleth, MN 55734  
St. Louis County  
6 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Sheldon Schneider

RANGE CENTER, INC.  
1001 8th Avenue Northwest  
Chisholm, MN 55719  
St. Louis County  
23 residents, 3 to 21 yrs  
Director: Sheldon Schneider  
218/254-4813 or 3347

RANGE CENTER, INC.  
FREE STANDING SELF-DEPENDENT LIVING PROGRAM  
901 Center Drive  
Chisholm, MN 55719  
St Louis County  
8 residents, 17 to 30 yrs  
Director: Sheldon Schneider  
218/254-4813

RESIDENTIAL SERVICE OF NORTHEASTERN  
MINNESOTA  
2048 East 8th Street  
Duluth, MN 55812  
St. Louis County  
6 residents, 6 months to 21 yrs  
6 residents, 21 yrs and over  
Director: Timothy Mowbray  
218/728-2189

SALMI BOARD AND LODGING HOME  
Route 1, Box 235  
Aurora, MN 55705  
St. Louis County  
15 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Clyde E. Salmi  
218/638-2990

LICENSED RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES FOR MENTALLY RETARDED - DPW RULE 34  
Regions 6, 8, 9 7 10 - Minnesota

REGION 6

ALEXANDER HOUSE  
Route 2, Lakeland Drive  
Willmar, MN 56201  
Kandiyohi County  
15 males, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Beverly Helgeson  
612/235-5897

ALPHA HOMES, INC.  
137 North Lake Avenue  
Spicer, MN 56288  
Kandiyohi County  
15 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Barbara Ulman  
612/796-5792

ATWATER HOUSE  
5th and Minnesota  
Atwater, MN 56209  
Kandiyohi County  
15 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Beverly Helgeson  
612/235-5897

AVEYRON HOMES, INC.  
851 Dale Street  
Hutchinson, MN 55350  
McLeod County  
13 Residents, 18 to 60 yrs  
Director: Jerry Schimelpfinig  
612/879-3118

FRIENDSHIP HOUSE  
901 Memorial Parkway  
Willmar, MN 56201  
Kandiyohi County  
15 females, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Beverly Helgeson  
612/235-5896

ALICE HANEY HOME  
Lester Prairie, MN 55354  
McLeod County  
56 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Karl Spellum  
612/395-2517 or 2518

HEATHER HILL  
Lakeland Drive, Route 2  
Willmar, MN 56201  
Kandiyohi County  
15 females, 18 to 65 yrs  
Director: Beverly Helgeson  
612/235-5897

KINDLEHOPE  
1217 Southeast 7th Street  
Willmar, MN 56201  
Kandiyohi County  
64 residents, 16 yrs & over  
Director: Norma Ruud  
612/235-2838

REM, INC., II "A"  
1201 Haarfager Street  
Canby, MN 56220  
Yellow Medicine County  
15 residents, 16 yrs & over  
Director: Robert E. Miller  
507/223-7178

REM, INC. II "B"  
1205 Haarfager Street  
Canby, MN 56220  
Yellow Medicine County  
15 residents, 16 yrs & over  
Director: Robert E. Miller  
507/223-7140

REM, INC. VI  
585 Gravel Road  
Montevideo, MN 56265  
Chippewa County  
15 residents, 16 yrs & over  
Director: Robert Miller  
507/532-9619

REGION 8

HIAWATHA MANOR, INC.  
107 5th Avenue Northeast  
Pipestone, MN 56164  
Pipestone County  
10 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Ernest Guillemette  
507/825-5697

HOME FOR CREATIVE LIVING

(Rules 34 & 80)  
108 9th Street  
Windom, MN 56101  
Cottonwood County  
45 Residents, 0 to 21 yrs  
Director: DonaeBill Olson  
507/831-5033

ROBERT MILTON HOME

1011 East Elm Street  
Redwood Falls, MN 56283  
Redwood County  
132 males, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Robert E. Miller  
507/637-3541

NEW DAWN, INC.

RR 1, Box K1  
Fulda, MN 56131  
Murray County  
14 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Eleanor Larson  
507/425-3296

PROJECT INDEPENDENCE-McMILLAN HOME

1205 Burlington Avenue  
Worthington, MN 56187  
Nobles County  
9 males, 18 yrs & over  
Director: David Panek  
507/376-9555

PROJECT INDEPENDENCE-RIDGEWOOD

Box 23  
Worthington, MN 56187  
Nobles County  
15 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: David Panek  
507/376-3171

REM I, "A"

1003 North 4th Street  
Marshall, MN 56528  
Lyon County  
15 residents, 16 yrs & over  
Director: Robert E. Miller  
507/532-9619

REM I, "B"

1005 North 4th Street  
Marshall, MN 56528  
Lyon County  
15 residents, 16 yrs & over  
Director: Robert E. Miller  
507/532-9619

REM I, "C"

1007 North 4th Street  
Marshall, MN 56528  
Lyon County  
15 residents, 16 yrs & over  
Director: Robert E. Miller  
507/532-9619

REM V

P.O. Box N  
Tyler, MN 56178  
Lincoln County  
15 residents, 16 yrs & over  
Director: Bill Wooten  
507/532-9619

SOUTHWEST MANOR

921 7th Avenue  
Worthington, MN 56187  
Nobles County  
8 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: David Panek  
507/376-3171

REGION 9

ASSISI RESIDENCE I

218 South Linton  
Blue Earth, MN 56013  
Faribault County  
12 males, 18 yrs & over  
Director: David Lindberg  
507/526-5629 or 2344

ASSISI RESIDENCE II

325 2nd Street West  
Blue Earth, MN 56013  
Faribault County  
7 females, 18 yrs & over  
Director: David Lindberg  
507/526-2344

FAMILY HOUSE

328 North 6th Street  
Mankato, MN 56001  
Blue Earth County  
6 residents, 5 to 19 yrs  
Director: Stanton Zobel  
507/387-7801

FRIENDSHIP HAVEN, INC.

Box 371  
Sherburn, MN 56171  
Martin County  
14 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Michael Sirovy  
507/764-3311

FRIENDSHIP HAVEN, INC. II  
Box 371  
Sherburn, MN 56171  
Martin County  
6 males, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Michael O. Sirovy  
507/764-3311

HARRY MEYERING HOME  
South 4th & Liberty Street  
Box 302  
Mankato, MN 56001  
Blue Earth County  
44 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Walter Baldus  
507/387-8281

HOPE RESIDENCE, INC.  
P.O. Box 63  
Waterville, MN 56096  
LeSueur County  
14 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Gregory Beltz  
507/362-8243

M.B.W. ON CENTER  
801 Center Street  
New Ulm, MN 56073  
Brown County  
8 residents, 16 to 45 yrs  
Director: Mark & Brenda Wiger  
507/354-3808

REM III, INC. "A", "B", "C"  
210 Thomas Drive  
Mankato, MN 56001  
Blue Earth County  
15 residents each unit, 16 yrs & over  
Director: Thomas Miller  
507/387-3181

REM, INC. IV  
107 Dorothy Street  
Fairmont, MN 56031  
Martin County  
30 residents, 16 yrs & over  
Director: Thomas Miller  
507/238-4751

REGION 10

LAURA BAKER SCHOOL  
211 Oak Street  
Northfield, MN 55057  
Rice County  
73 residents, 4½ yrs & over  
Director: Gary Gleason  
507/645-8866

BEAR CREEK HOUSE  
812 10th Avenue Southeast  
Rochester, MN 55901  
Olmsted County  
6 females, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Ann N. Ferguson  
507/288-0531

CEDARVALE  
P.O. Box 52  
Austin, MN 55912  
Mower County  
33 residents, 5 to 18 yrs  
Director: Walter Baldus  
507/433-7954

CREST GROUP HOME  
1205 Garfield Avenue  
Albert Lea, MN 56007  
Freeborn County  
15 residents, 16 yrs & over  
Director: David Charron  
507/373-0188

FOURTH STREET HOUSE  
17 4th Street Southwest  
Kasson, MN 55944  
Dodge County  
14 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Dale Howard  
507/634-4121

HARMONY RESIDENT HOME  
611 Northwest 5th Street  
Faribault, MN 55021  
Rice County  
8 females, 21 yrs & over  
Director: Norma Pomeranz  
507/334-5262

HAVEN RESIDENT HOME  
538 Northwest 2nd Street  
Faribault, MN 55021  
Rice County  
9 males, 21 yrs & over  
Director: Norma Pomeranz  
507/332-8320



HIAWATHA CHILDREN'S HOME  
1820 Valkyrie Drive Northwest  
Rochester, MN 55901  
Olmsted County  
44 residents, 0 to 21 yrs  
Director: Douglas Butler  
507/289-7222

KROEGERS' HOUSE  
122 Northwest 7th Street  
Faribault, MN 55021  
Rice County  
6 residents, 16 yrs & over  
Director: Charles Kroeger  
507/334-6292

REGION PARK HALL  
1150 Southwest Third Street  
Faribault, MN 55021  
Rice County  
12 residents, 16 yrs & over  
Director: Charles Kroeger  
507/334-6292

RED WING GROUP HOME  
West Highway 61  
Red Wing, MN 55066  
Goodhue County  
12 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Roy Harley  
612/388-9446

RIVERVIEW MANOR, INC.  
Riverview Road  
Wanamingo, MN 55983  
Goodhue County  
12 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Allen Kokesch  
507/824-2910

SEVEN SEVENTEEN RUSTIC LANE  
717 Rustic Lane  
Wabasha, MN 55981  
Wabasha County  
8 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Michael Weinandt  
612/565-4884

SIXTH STREET HOUSE  
805 6th Street Southeast  
Rochester, MN 55901  
Olmsted County  
6 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Steven Larson  
507/282-8001

SUNSHINE PLACE  
135 Center Street East  
Harmony, MN 55939  
Fillmore County  
12 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Mr. Lu Ommen  
507/886-2220

THREE SEVENTY SEVEN MAIN  
377 Main Street  
Winona, MN 55987  
Winona County  
12 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Sharon Kannenberg  
507/452-1021

TWO FOURTEEN PARK AVENUE HOME  
214 Park Avenue  
Faribault, MN 55021  
Rice County  
15 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Russ Kennedy  
507/334-7808

VASA LUTHERAN HOME FOR CHILDREN  
Route 2  
Red Wing, MN 55066  
Goodhue County  
55 residents, 5 to 20 yrs  
Director: Roy A. Harley  
612/388-4727

WOODVALE HOMES II  
127 Pearl Street  
Owatonna, MN 55060  
Steele County  
15 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Walter Baldus  
507/451-1296

WOODVALE HOMES III (Rules 34 & 80)  
1209 First Street Northeast  
Austin, MN 55912  
Mower County  
41 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Walter Baldus  
507/437-1003

LICENSED RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES FOR MENTALLY RETARDED - DPW Rule 34  
Region 11 - Minnesota

BRYANT AVENUE RESIDENCE  
1120 Bryant Avenue  
South St. Paul, MN 55075  
Dakota County  
15 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Nancy Sage  
612/451-1344

CHARLES W. BRONSTIEN HOME  
2644 Fremont Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55408  
Hennepin County  
10 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Glenn Anderson  
612/377-3710

CAMILIA ROSE  
11800 Xeon Street Northwest  
Coon Rapids, MN 55433  
Anoka County  
34 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Dr. Mary Tjosvold  
612/755-8489

COMMUNITY INVOLVEMENT PROGRAM, INC.  
1900 Stevens Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55403  
Hennepin County  
32 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: William Funari  
612/871-8525

COMMUNITY LIVING  
2483 109th Avenue Northwest  
Coon Rapids, MN 55433  
Anoka County  
24 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Jerry Gross  
612/443-2048

COMMUNITY LIVING  
Box 128  
Victoria, MN 55386  
Carver County  
42 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Jerry Gross  
612/443-2048

DAKOTA'S CHILDREN, INC.  
400 West Marie  
West St. Paul, MN 55118  
Dakota County  
48 residents, 3 to 21 yrs  
Director: Kathy Pine  
612/445-1286

DELPHI  
1411 East Shakopee Avenue  
Shakopee, MN 55379  
Scott County  
10 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Betsy Nelson  
612/445-1680

CLARA DOERR RESIDENCE  
1717 2nd Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55403  
Hennepin County  
62 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Dorothy Thompson  
612/870-4440

DUNGARVIN, INC.  
1086 Como Place  
St. Paul, MN 55103  
Ramsey County  
15 residents, 18 to 45 yrs  
Director: Diane Jones Madden  
612/489-0745

DUNGARVIN, INC. II  
3101 West Owasso Boulevard  
Roseville, MN 55112  
Ramsey County  
6 residents, 18 to 45 yrs  
Director: Diane Jones Madden  
612/483-8377

DUNGARVIN, INC. III  
1270 East Larpenteur  
St. Paul, MN 55109  
Ramsey County  
6 residents, 18 to 45 yrs  
Director: Diane Jones Madden  
612/776-2044

FORESTVIEW CHILDREN'S HOUSE  
115 Forestview Lane North  
Minneapolis, MN 55441  
Hennepin County  
12 residents, 8 to 18 yrs  
Director: William Koski  
612/546-1969

FORESTVIEW COMMUNITY HOME-MINNETONKA  
14212 Excelsior Boulevard  
Minnetonka, MN 55343  
Hennepin County  
6 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Roger Moore  
612/938-7203

FORESTVIEW HEMMINGWAY  
8045 Hemmingway Avenue South  
Cottage Grove, MN 55016  
Washington County  
6 residents, 18 to 45 yrs  
Director: Roger Moore  
612/459-7747

FORESTVIEW JAMES  
1616 James Avenue North  
Minneapolis, MN 55411  
Hennepin County  
6 residents, 8 to 18 yrs  
Director: Roger Moore  
612/473-6013

GERARDA HOUSE  
6001 West 106th Street  
Bloomington, MN 55431  
Hennepin County  
6 residents, 12 to 18 yrs  
Director: John Miller  
612/724-4837

GREENBRIER HOUSE, INC.  
941 Birmingham Street  
St. Paul, MN 55106  
Ramsey County  
171 males, 16 yrs & over  
Director: Fran Mylnarczyk  
612/771-5531

GREENWOOD RESIDENCE EAST (Rules 34 & 80)  
1609 Jackson Street  
St. Paul, MN 55117  
Ramsey County  
16 residents, 18 to 50 yrs  
Director: Dave Volz  
612/222-8401

GREENWOOD RESIDENCE WEST (Rules 34 & 80)  
6019 West 39th Street  
St. Louis Park, MN 55416  
Hennepin County  
14 residents, 18 to 50 yrs  
Director: Dave Volz  
612/929-9181

HENRY HAGEN RESIDENCE  
19845 Lillehei  
Hastings, MN 55033  
Dakota County  
6 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Henry Hagen  
612/437-9363

HAMMER RESIDENCES, INC.  
1909 East Wayzata Boulevard  
Wayzata, MN 55391  
Hennepin County  
68 residents, 5 yrs & over  
Director: Merlyn Larson  
612/473-8841

HAMMER RESIDENCES, INC., GROUP HOME #1  
1909 Wayzata Boulevard  
Wayzata, MN 55391  
Hennepin County  
6 residents, 25 yrs & over  
Director: Merlyn Larson  
612/473-1261

HOMES, INC.  
2636 Pillsbury Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55408  
Hennepin County  
12 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Carol Van Ryswyk  
612/825-1755

HOMEWARD BOUND, INC. (Rules 34 & 80)  
4741 Zealand Avenue North  
New Hope, MN 55428  
Hennepin County  
64 residents, 0 to 21 yrs  
Director: Wayne Larson  
612/535-6171

HORIZON APARTMENTS  
1094 Waterloo Avenue  
West St. Paul, MN 55118  
Dakota County  
15 residents, 18 to 50 yrs  
Director: James R. Driscoll  
612/455-6285

LAKE OWASSO CHILDREN'S HOME  
210 North Owasso Boulevard  
St. Paul, MN 55112  
Ramsey County  
64 residents, 13 to 30 yrs  
Director: Roger Larson  
612/484-2234

M & R IV, INC.  
2210 Lyndale Avenue North  
Minneapolis, MN 55411  
Hennepin County  
10 residents, 17 to 28 yrs  
Director: Thomas Miller  
612/871-1954

THE MARIA HOME  
420 Ridgewood  
Minneapolis, MN 55403  
Hennepin County  
9 females, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Lada Edmund  
612/871-0805

MINNESOTA JEWISH GROUP HOMES  
8101 Westwood Hills Drive  
St. Louis Park, MN 55426  
Hennepin County  
6 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Sandra Schweich  
612/544-7030

MOUNT OLIVET ROLLING ACRES  
Route 1, Box 576  
Excelsior, MN 55331  
Carver County  
70 residents, 4 yrs & over  
Director: Gerald Walsh  
612/474-5974

MURIEL HUMPHREY RESIDENCES  
8751-8761-8771 Preserve Boulevard  
Eden Prairie, MN 55343  
Hennepin County  
36 residents, 16 yrs & over  
Director: Steven Naill  
612/861-5864

NEKTON FROST  
1695 Frost Avenue  
St. Paul, MN 55109  
Ramsey County  
6 residents, 3 to 18 yrs  
Director: Dr. Milton A. Bartsh  
612/770-2531

NEKTON ON GOODRICH  
917 Goodrich Avenue  
St. Paul, MN 55105  
Ramsey County  
8 residents, 12 to 20 yrs  
Director: Dr. Milton A. Bartsh  
612/644-7680

NEKTON ON IMPERIAL  
8050 Imperial Court  
Stillwater, MN 55082  
Washington County  
6 residents, 3 to 18 yrs  
Director: Dr. Milton Bartsh  
612/429-0079

NEKTON MINNEHAHA PARK  
3822 East 49th Street  
Minneapolis, MN 55417  
Hennepin County  
6 residents, 6 to 18 yrs  
Director: Dr. Milton A. Bartsh  
612/644-7680

NEKTON ON MISSISSIPPI  
1866 S. Mississippi River Blvd.  
St. Paul, MN 55116  
Ramsey County  
6 males, 3 to 18 yrs  
Director: Dr. Milton Bartsh  
612/644-7680

NEKTON QUEEN  
614 Queen Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55405  
Hennepin County  
6 residents, 6 to 18 yrs  
Director: Dr. Milton A. Bartsh  
612/644-7680

NEKTON SEXTANT  
332 Sextant  
St. Paul, MN 55117  
Ramsey County  
6 residents, 7 to 10 yrs  
Director: Dr. Milton A. Bartsh  
612/644-7680

NEKTON STILLWATER LANE  
10092 Stillwater Lane  
Lake Elmo, MN 55042  
Washington County  
6 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Dr. Milton Bartsh  
612/644-7680

NEKTON ON WHEELER

148 South Wheeler Street  
St. Paul, MN 55105  
Ramsey County  
6 residents, 10 to 20 yrs  
Director: Dr. Milton Bartsh  
612/690-2569

NEKTON ON WILLIAM

5100 William Avenue  
Edina, MN 55436  
Hennepin County  
6 residents, 14 to 22 yrs at intake  
Director: Dr. Milton Bartsh  
612/644-7680

NEKTON ON WYOMING

445 East Wyoming  
St. Paul, MN 55107  
Ramsey County  
6 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Dr. Milton Bartsh  
612/644-7680

NOR-HAVEN HOMES, INC.

1394 Jackson Street  
St. Paul, MN 55117  
Ramsey County  
108 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Peter Sajevic  
612/488-0275

NORTHEAST HOUSE, INC.

1918 Northeast 19th Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55418  
Hennepin County  
24 residents, 40 yrs & over  
Director: Donald G. Levin  
612/739-8841

NORTHEAST RESIDENCE

104 Bald Eagle Avenue  
White Bear Lake, MN 55110  
Ramsey County  
9 residents, 2 to 18 yrs  
Director: John B. Kruse  
612/426-4331

NORTHEAST RESIDENCE II

8 Oak Knoll Drive  
White Bear Lake, MN 55110  
Ramsey County  
6 residents, 3-12 yrs  
Director: John B. Kruse  
612/426-4306

ORVILLA

3430 Wescott Hills Drive  
Eagan, MN 55123  
Dakota County  
54 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: James Driscoll  
612/454-8501

OUR HOUSE OF MINNESOTA #1

1846 Dayton Avenue  
St. Paul, MN 55104  
Ramsey County  
6 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Peggy Lane  
612/644-6650

OUR HOUSE OF MINNESOTA #2

1846 Portland Avenue  
St. Paul, MN 55104  
Ramsey County  
6 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Peggy Lane  
612/644-2411

OUTREACH BLOOMINGTON HOME

10633 Kell Avenue  
Bloomington, MN 55437  
Hennepin County  
6 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Neil Tift  
612/336-7761

OUTREACH RICHFIELD GROUP HOME

7425 4th Avenue South  
Richfield, MN 55423  
Hennepin County  
6 residents, 16 yrs and over  
Director: Neil Tift  
612/866-2035

OUTREACH BROOKLYN CENTER GROUP HOME

507 69th Avenue North  
Brooklyn Center, MN 55430  
Hennepin County  
6 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Neil Tift  
612/561-9030

OUTREACH NORTHEAST GROUP HOME

729 Adams Street Northeast  
Minneapolis, MN 55413  
Hennepin County  
8 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Neil Tift  
612/379-8897

OUTREACH MINNEAPOLIS GROUP HOME  
5304 Stevens Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55419  
Hennepin County  
6 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Neil Tift  
612/336-7761

PEOPLE'S CHILD CARE RESIDENCE  
(Rules 34 & 80)  
666 Marshall Avenue  
St. Paul, MN 55102  
Ramsey County  
30 Children, 0 to 15 yrs  
Director: Mary Kay McJilton  
612/224-7581

PHOENIX RESIDENCE, Inc.  
(Rules 34 & 80)  
135 East Colorado  
St. Paul, MN 55107  
Ramsey County  
52 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Bruce Markkula  
612/227-7655

PILLSBURY MANOR  
2311 Pillsbury Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55404  
Hennepin County  
34 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Thomas Miller  
612/871-1954

PLEASANTVIEW MANOR  
2548 Pleasant Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404  
Hennepin County  
15 residents, 16 yrs & over  
Director: Thomas Miller  
612/827-2969

PORTLAND RESIDENCE, INC.  
1619 Portland Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55404  
Hennepin County  
100 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Jane Mark  
612/336-7761

REANEY HEIGHTS, INC.  
905 East 7th Street  
St. Paul, MN 55106  
Ramsey County  
113 residents, 16 yrs & over  
Director: Richard Waldon  
612/774-1165

RESIDENCE, INC. I  
935 Amble Road  
Shoreview, MN 55112  
Ramsey County  
8 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Ann Carey  
612/484-1236

RESIDENCE, INC. II  
925 Amble Road  
Shoreview, MN 55112  
Ramsey County  
8 residents, 21 to 42 yrs  
Director: Ann Carey  
612/484-6718

RESIDENTIAL ALTERNATIVES II  
5449 Lyndale Avenue North  
Brooklyn Center, MN 55429  
Hennepin County  
8 residents, 18 to 65 yrs  
Director: Deborah Jacobson  
612/560-2450

ST. ANN'S GROUP HOME  
3736 Blaisdell Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55409  
Hennepin County  
6 females, 18 yrs & over  
Director: John Webb  
612/827-6646

ST. ANN'S RESIDENCE  
2120 Clinton Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55404  
Hennepin County  
30 females, 18 yrs & over  
Director: John Webb  
612/871-0666

ST. STEPHEN GROUP HOME A  
8450 France Avenue South  
Bloomington, MN 55420  
Hennepin County  
12 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Norman Doeden  
612/831-0321

ST. STEPHEN GROUP HOME B  
8450 France Avenue South  
Bloomington, MN 55420  
Hennepin County  
12 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Norman Doeden  
612/831-7456

SHADYWAY GROUP HOME  
522 Shadyway Road  
Wayzata, MN 55391  
Hennepin County  
6 residents, 18 to 25 yrs  
Director: George Johnson  
612/475-1825

SOUTHEAST GROUP HOME  
1307 6th Street Southeast  
Minneapolis, MN 55404  
Hennepin County  
10 residents, 50 yrs & over  
Director: Thomas Miller  
612/378-1556

SUMMIT HOUSE  
1004 Summit Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55403  
Hennepin County  
6 residents, 12 to 21 yrs  
Director: Sheridan Robson  
612/377-1350

SUMMIT HOUSE II  
4600 Minnetonka Boulevard  
St. Louis Park, MN 55416  
Hennepin County  
6 residents, 9 to 18 yrs  
Director: Sheridan Robson  
612/926-5553

SUR LA RUE DE BREEN  
1174 Breen  
St. Paul, MN 55106  
Ramsey County  
6 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Peter Sajevic  
612/771-5399

SUR LA RUE DE SKILLMAN  
373 Skillman  
Maplewood, MN 55117  
Ramsey County  
6 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Peter Sajevic  
612/488-6956

SUR LA RUE DE WHELOCK RIDGE  
1561 Wheelock Ridge  
St. Paul, MN 55101  
Ramsey County  
6 residents, 15 yrs & over  
Director: Peter Sajevic  
612/488-6956

THOMPSON AVENUE GROUP HOME  
219 East Thompson Avenue  
West St. Paul, MN 55118  
Dakota County  
8 residents, 18 to 35 yrs  
Director: Kathy Pine  
612/457-6006

THREE THREE FIVE RIDGEWOOD  
335 Ridgewood Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55403  
Hennepin County  
9 males, 18 yrs and over  
Director: Lada Edmund, Edmund Homes, Inc.  
612/871-0805

TREVILLA OF ROBBINSDALE (Rules 34 & 80)  
3130 Grimes Avenue North  
Robbinsdale, MN 55422  
Hennepin County  
132 residents, 18 yrs & over  
Director: Michael Evans  
612/588-0771

UPTOWN GROUP LIVING PROJECT  
1446 West 34th Street  
Minneapolis, MN 55408  
Hennepin County  
6 residents, 5 to 17 yrs  
Director: Paul Williams  
612/823-3927

UPTOWN GROUP LIVING PROJECT-ROBBINSDALE  
3349 Chowen Avenue North  
Robbinsdale, MN 55422  
Hennepin County  
6 residents, 5 to 21 yrs  
Director: Tom & Lynn Hansen  
612/529-7480

MINNESOTA DEVELOPMENTAL ACHIEVEMENT CENTERS (DACs)  
FOR MENTALLY RETARDED AND CEREBRAL PALSID INDIVIDUALS

AITKIN COUNTY DAC, INC.  
P.O. Box 176  
McGregor, Minn. 55760  
Phone: 218/768-4031  
Director: Paul Kellerman  
Chair: Archie Huddleston  
Region III

ANOKA COUNTY DAC  
6633 Arthur Street NE  
Mpls., Minn. 55432  
Phone: 612/571-0790  
Director: Richard Bro  
Chair: Commissioner Mike O'Bannon  
Region XI

BECKER COUNTY DAC, INC.  
Box 852  
Detroit Lakes, Minn. 56501  
Phone: 218/847-8206 or 3336  
Director: Georgia Reiffenberger  
Chair: Melvin Sutter  
Region IV

BEHAVIORAL ACHIEVEMENT CENTER  
606 - 24th Ave. South  
Mpls., Minn. 55454  
Phone: 612/332-1503  
Director: Henry Norton  
Chair: William W. Duffy, PhD.  
Region XI, Hennepin Co.

BELTRAMI COUNTY DAC, INC.  
523 - 19th Street  
Bemidji, Minn. 56601  
Phone: 218/751-2320  
Director: Diane Batchelor  
Chair: Ginny Lundsten  
Region II

BENTON COUNTY:

BIG STONE COUNTY DAC, INC.  
Box 321  
Clinton, Minn. 56225  
Phone: 612/325-5251  
Director: Deanna MoBerg  
Chair: Ronald Schmitz  
Region VI

BLUE EARTH COUNTY DAC\*  
309 Holly Lane  
P.O. Box 818  
Mankato, Minn. 56001  
Phone: 507/345-4507  
Director: Arne J. Berg  
Chair: Del Meyer  
Region IX

BRIGHTER DAY ACTIVITY CENTER, INC.  
(Kanabec County)  
500 S. Walnut Ave.  
Mora, Minn. 55051  
Phone: 612/679-2354  
Director: Richard Ogren  
Chair: Roberta Reilly  
Region VII

BROWN COUNTY: SEE WEST NICOLLET/BROWN  
COUNTY DAC, INC.

CANBY ACTIVITY CENTER, INC.  
(Yellow Medicine County)  
County Road 3  
Canby, Minn. 56220  
Phone: 507/223-7900  
Director: Leola E. Ruth  
Chair: Rev. Michael Guetter  
Region VI

CARLTON COUNTY: SEE PINWOOD LEARNING  
CENTER

CARVER COUNTY DAC, INC.  
St. Boniface School  
St. Bonifacius, Minn. 55375  
Phone: 612/446-1475  
Director: Charles Cummins  
Chair: Bart Blinstrup  
Region XI

CASS COUNTY: SEE NORTHERN CASS COUNTY  
DAC, INC., PINE RIVER AREA DAC, INC.

CEDAR BRANCH DAC, INC.  
Box 316  
Adams, Minn. 55909  
Phone: 507/582-7726  
Director: Germaine Arvold  
Chair: Lawrence Maier  
Region X



CHIPPEWA/YELLOW MEDICINE DAC, INC.  
(Chippewa County)  
Fairgrounds  
Montevideo, Minn. 56265  
Phone: 612/269-6134  
Director: Ludie Mammen  
Chair: Ron Tschaekofske  
Region VI

CHISAGO COUNTY DAC, INC.  
P.O. Box 410  
Chisago City, Minn. 55013  
Phone: 612/257-6709  
Director: Alan Olson  
Chair: Marie Anderson  
Region VII

CLAY COUNTY DAC, INC.  
1000 $\frac{1}{2}$  South 14th Street  
Moorhead, Minn. 56560  
Phone: 218/233-8657  
Director: Tom Cleaver  
Chair: James House  
Region IV

CLEARWATER DAC, INC.  
Box 29  
Bagley, Minn. 56621  
Phone: 218/694-6541  
Director: Don Blooflot  
Chair: Gloria Grabill  
Region II

COMMUNITY INVOLVEMENT PROGRAMS DAC, INC.  
1926 Nicollet Ave. So.  
Mpls., Minn. 55403  
Phone: 612/871-8644  
Director: Lon Miller  
Chair: James Campbell  
Region XI, Hennepin Co.

COOK COUNTY:

COTTONWOOD COUNTY: SEE SWAN LAKE DAC,  
INC.

CROW WING COUNTY: SEE PAUL BUNYAN DAC,  
INC.

COURAGE CENTER CURATIVE THERAPEUTIC  
PRE-SCHOOL DAC  
3915 Golden Valley Road  
Golden Valley, Minn. 55422  
Phone: 612/588-9811  
Director: Physllis Rodrick  
Chair: Mrs. Kendall Houlton  
Region XI, Hennepin Co.

DACS OF MINNEAPOLIS, INC.  
2730 E. 31st. Street  
Mpls., Minn. 55406  
Phone: 612/729-7381  
Director: Dianna Krogstad  
Chair: Merlyn Larson  
Region XI, Hennepin Co.

DAKOTA COUNTY DEVELOPMENTAL LEARNING CENTER,  
INC.\*  
750 So. Plaza Dr. - Room 323  
Mendota Hgts., Minn. 55120  
Phone: 612/454-2732  
Director: George Moudry  
Chair: Jerry Leimer  
Region XI

DODGE COUNTY DAC, INC.  
P.O. Box 328  
Dodge Center, Minn. 55927  
Phone: 507/374-2724  
Director: Alan Kokesch  
Chair: Ronald Davis  
Region X

DOUGLAS COUNTY DAC, INC.  
518-75h Ave. West  
Alexandria, Minn. 56308  
Phone: 612/762-1771  
Director: Debbie Bjeske  
Chair: Melvin Nicholas  
Region IV

EAST POLK COUNTY DAC, INC.  
Gully, Minn. 56646  
Phone: 218/268-4158  
Director: Richard Simonson  
Chair: Lloyd Wold  
Region I

EAST RANGE DAC, INC.  
(St. Louis County)  
800 Avenue A  
Eveleth, Minn. 55734  
Phone: 218/741-5108  
Director: Howard Margulas  
Chair: Martha Paavola  
Region III

EPIC DAC (Extended Program in the  
Community)  
(Rice County)  
Box 148-C  
Dundas, Minn. 55019  
Phone: 507/645-6800  
Director: Dan Kaasa  
Chair: William Gill  
Region X

FALLS DAC, INC.  
(Pennington County)  
Box C  
Thief River Falls, Minn. 56701  
Phone: 218/681-5951  
Director: Evan Armstrong  
Chair: Milton Hoff  
Region I

FARIBAULT COUNTY DAC, INC.\*  
Seventh and Holland  
Blue Earth, Minn. 56013  
Phone: 507/526-3422  
Director: Ken Lahti  
Chair: Merlyn Winter  
Region IX

FILLMORE COUNTY DAC, INC.  
Box 205  
Preston, Minn. 55965  
Phone: 507/765-3378  
Director: Nellie Erickson  
Chair: Charlotte Boyum  
Region X

FLOODWOOD DAY ACTIVITY CENTER, INC.  
(St. Louis County)  
Box 347  
Flood wood, Minn. 55736  
Phone: 218/476-2230  
Director: Charles Shiel  
Chair: George Chansney  
Region III

FREEBORN COUNTY ALPHA SCHOOL DAC, INC.  
919 James Ave.  
Albert Lea, Minn. 56007  
Phone: 507/373-6064  
Director: Frank Cuden  
President: Margaret Koziolk  
Region X

GOODHUE COUNTY DAC, INC.  
Box 222  
Red Wing, Minn. 55066  
Phone: 612/388-4309  
Director: Nancy Gurney  
Chair: Pastor Donn Rosenauer  
Region X

GRANT COUNTY DAC, INC.  
Retzlaff House  
Hoffman, Minn. 56339  
Phone: 612/986-2923  
Director: Joyce Nelson  
Chair: Jennes Swenson  
Region IV

GREEN HAVEN HEIGHTS COMMUNITY DAC  
2169 Stillwater Avenue  
St. Paul, Minn. 55119  
Phone: 612/739-0464  
Director: Ray Kelley  
Chair: Raymond L. Dalby  
Region XI, Ramsey Co.

HOPE DAC, INC.  
(Pipestone & Lincoln Counties)  
Ruthton, Minn. 56170  
Phone: 507/658-3917  
Director: Wanda Dastych  
Chair: Carl Hauschild  
Region VIII

HOUSTON COUNTY DAC, INC.  
Box 308  
Caledonia, Minn. 55921  
Phone: 507/724-2057  
Director: Beth Isemenger  
Chair: Glynis Myhre  
Region X

HUBBARD COUNTY DAC, INC.  
P.O. Box 86  
Park Rapids, Minn. 56470  
Phone: 218/732-3233  
Director: Vicky Husby  
Chair: Dale Wilson  
Region II

ISANTI COUNTY:

ITA-BEL-KOO DAC, INC.  
(Koochiching County)  
Box 54  
Northome, Minn. 56661  
Phone: 218/897-4684  
Director: Henry Lord  
Chair: Harold Ovre  
Region III

ITASCA ASSOCIATION FOR THE MENTALLY RETARDED,  
INC.  
Box 226  
Coleraine, Minn. 55722  
Phone: 218/245-1178  
Director: Roy Toivonen  
Chair: Joe Burich  
Region III

JACKSON COUNTY DAC, INC.  
Box 801  
Lakefield, Minn. 56150  
Phone: 507/662-6156  
Director: Nancy Pietz  
Chair: Mervin Nosbusch  
Region VIII

KANABEC COUNTY: SEE BRIGHTER DAC, INC.

KANDIYOHKI COUNTY DAC, INC.  
Box 299  
Atwater, Minn. 56209  
Phone: 612/974-8840  
Director: June Monson  
Chair: Linnea Hinz  
Region VI

LESUEUR COUNTY DAC, INC.  
405 A. West Lake Street  
Waterville, Minn. 56096  
Phone: 507/362-8560  
Director: Carolyn Engquist  
Chair: John Kunelius  
Region IX

KAPOSIA DEVELOPMENTAL LEARNING CENTER  
179 East Robie Street  
St. Paul, Minn. 55107  
Phone: 612/227-9291  
Director: Jackie Mlynarczyk  
Chair: Thomas F. Rolewicz  
Region XI, Ramsey Co.

LINCOLN COUNTY: SEE HOPE DAC, INC.

L.W.FRASER DAC, INC.  
2400 West 64th Street  
Mpls., Minn. 55423  
Phone: 612/861-1688  
Director: Robert J. Kowalczyk  
Chair: William Thayer  
Region XI, Hennepin Co.

KIMBALL DAC, INC.  
(Stearns County)  
Box 383  
Kimball, Minn. 55353  
Phone: 612/398-8300  
Director: Gary Kieffer  
Chair: Dolores Madden  
Region VII

LYON COUNTY DAC, INC.  
501 South Whitney Street  
Marshall, Minn. 56258  
Phone: 507/532-5607  
Director: Dan Jerzak  
Chair: William Maxick  
Region VIII

KITTSOON COUNTY DAC, INC.  
Lake Bronson School  
Lake Bronson, Minn. 56734  
Phone: 218/754-3225  
Director: Laverne Nyflot  
Chair: Victor Johnson  
Region I

MAHNOMEN COUNTY DAC, INC.  
Box 323  
Mahnomen, Minn. 56557  
Phone: 218/935-2442  
Director: Ann Spilde  
Chair: Esther Haring  
Region II

KOOCHICHING COUNTY: SEE ITA-BEL-KOO DAC  
INC., NORTHLAND DAC, INC.

MARSHALL COUNTY DAC, INC.  
228 East Johnson  
Warren, Minn. 56762  
Phone: 218/745-4401  
Director: Mrs. June Edgar  
Chair: Leonard Olson  
Region I

LAC QUI PARLE COUNTY DAC, INC.  
703-8th Avenue  
Madison, Minn. 56256  
Phone: 612/598-3976  
Phone: 612/598-3976  
Director: Phyllis Skurdahl  
Chair: Mr. Carrie Lindquist  
Region VI

MARTIN COUNTY DAC, INC.\*  
P.O. Box 467  
Sherburne, Minn. 56171  
Phone: 507/764-3741  
Director: Buff Hennessey  
Chair: Edward Hanlon  
Region IX

LAKE COUNTY DAC, INC.  
Box 143  
Knife River, Minn. 55609  
Phone: 218/536-8321  
Director: Randall Norenberg  
Chair: Alice Iversen  
Region III

McLEOD COUNTY DAC, INC.  
Route #3  
Glencoe, Minn. 55336  
Phone: 612/864-3276  
Director: Norma Syverson  
Chair: Jerry Schmelpfening  
Region VI

LAKE OF THE WOODS COUNTY:

MEEKER COUNTY DAC, INC.  
416 South Sibley Avenue  
Litchfield, Minn. 55355  
Phone: 612/693-6257  
Director: Bob Carlson  
Chair: Mrs. Delores Willette  
Region VI

MERRIAM PARK DAC  
2000 St. Anthony Avenue  
St. Paul, Minn. 55104  
Phone: 612/645-0349  
Director: Harold Kerner  
Chair: Norma Voss  
Region XI, Ramsey Co.

MERRICK DAC  
715 Edgerton Street  
St. Paul, Minn. 55101  
Phone: 712/776-64.7  
Director: Kevin Martineau  
President: Jayne Frank  
Region XI, Ramsey Co.

MILLE LACS COUNTY AREA DAC, INC.  
P.O. Box 92  
Milaca, Minn. 56353  
Phone: 612/983-6667  
Director: Fred Hoffman  
Chair: Steven Ruble  
Region VII

MORRISON COUNTY DAC, INC.  
307 Ninth Ave. Northwest  
Little Falls, Minn. 56345  
Phone: 612/632-9251  
Director: Byron Quinn  
Chair: Juliana E. England  
Region V

MOWER COUNTY CENTER FOR THE  
DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLE, INC.  
Box 531  
Austin, Minn. 55912  
Phone: 507/433-2324  
Director: Lorraine Redding  
Chair: Joseph Barnett  
Region X

MURRAY COUNTY DAC, INC.  
Box 57  
Currie, Minn. 56123  
Phone: 507/763-3144  
Director: Shirley Reedy  
Chair: Elnore Boyle  
Region VIII

NICOLLET COUNTY: SEE WEST NICOLLET/  
BROWN COUNTY DAC, INC.

NOBLES COUNTY DAC, INC.  
Adrian Public School  
Ardian, Minn. 56110  
Phone: 507/483-2980  
Director: Alan Greenfield  
Chair: Elvin Thue  
Region VIII

NORMAN COUNTY DAC, INC.  
103 W. 4th Ave.  
Ada, Minn. 56510  
Phone: 218/784-4582  
Director: Barbara Larson  
Chair: Beverley Aanenson  
Region I

NORTH METRO DAC  
1701 Oak Park Ave. North  
Mpls., Minn. 55411  
Phone: 612/374-2862  
Director: Patricia Findley  
Chair: Stephen J. Dess  
Region XI, Hennepin Co.

NORTH SUBURBAN DAC  
433 East Little Canada Road  
St. Paul, Minn. 55117  
Phone: 612/484-8650  
Director: Phillip Saari  
Chair: Margaret M. Healey  
Region XI, Ramsey Co.

NORTHEAST LEARNING CENTER FOR PERSONS  
WITH DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES, INC.  
2675 East Highway 36  
North St. Paul, Minn. 55109  
Phone: 612/777-5358  
Director: Jim Eron  
Chair: Michael Golben  
Region XI, Ramsey Co.

NORTHERN CASS COUNTY DAC, INC.  
P.O. Box 95  
Ah-Gwah-Ching, Minn. 56430  
Phone: 218/547-1121  
Director: David Terdan  
Chair: Dorothy Buck  
Region V

NORTHLAND DAC, INC.  
(Koochiching County)  
800 Fifth Street  
International Falls, Minn. 56649  
Phone: 218/283-4266  
Director: Chrystal Clance  
Chair: Robert M. Frederickson  
Region III

OLMSTED COUNTY DAC, INC.  
Assisi Heights  
Rochester, Minn. 55901  
Phone: 507/289-3305  
Director: Mina Wilson  
Chair: James Ross  
Region X

OPPORTUNITY WORKSHOP DAC, INC.  
5500 Opportunity Court  
Minnetonka, Minn. 55343  
Phone: 612/938-5511  
Director: Mary Jo Glumack  
Chair: Robert Wagner  
Region XI, Hennepin Co.

OTTER TAIL COUNTY DAC, INC.\*  
Elizabeth, Minn. 56533  
Phone: 218/736-5117  
Director: Mike Thiem  
Chair: Rodger Ericson  
Region IV

PAUL BUNYAN DAC, INC.  
(Crow Wing County)  
1420 S. Sixth St.  
Brainerd, Minn. 56401  
Phone: 218/829-0755  
Director: Diane Swenson  
Chair: John Maher  
Region V

PENNINGTON COUNTY: SEE FALLS DAC,  
INC.

PINE COUNTY DAC, INC.  
Old Hotel  
Box 378  
Sandstone, Minn. 55072  
Phone: 612/245-2246  
Director: Diana Zarling  
Chair: John Hesch  
Region VII

PINE RIVER AREA DAC, INC.  
(Cass County)  
Box 8-N  
Pine River, Minn. 56474  
Phone: 218/587-2688  
Director: Larry Glassman  
Chair: Terrill Haddix  
Region V

PINEWOOD LEARNING CENTER  
(Carlton County)  
915-18th Street  
Cloquet, Minn. 55720  
Phone: 218/879-4566  
Director: Dave Felske  
Chair: Harry Newby  
Region III

PINESTONE COUNTY: SEE HOPE DAC, INC.

POLK COUNTY DAC, INC.  
P.O. Box 113  
Crookston, Minn. 56716  
Phone: 218/281-4181  
Director: Rita Hoff  
Chair: Gloria Kaste  
Region I

POLK COUNTY: SEE ALSO EAST POLK DAC, INC.

POPE COUNTY:

RANGE CENTER DAC  
(St. Louis County)  
1001 Eight Avenue Northwest  
Chisholm, Minn. 55719  
Phone: 218/254-3347  
Director: James Mickelson  
Chair: Veda Ponikvar  
Region III

RED LAKE COUNTY:

REDWOOD COUNTY DAC, INC.  
515 W. Bridge Street  
Redwood Falls, Minn. 56283  
Phone: 507/637-3503  
Director: Mary Jo Boots  
Chair: Kenneth Hemmingsen  
Region VIII

RENVILLE COUNTY DAC, INC.  
Fairgrounds, Box 115  
Bird Island, Minn. 55310  
Phone: 612/365-3380  
Director: Darlene Chan  
Chair: Rev. David Mead  
Region VI

REUBEN LINDH LEARNING CENTER, INC.  
3616-12th Avenue South  
Mpls., Minn. 55407  
Phone: 612/721-5551  
Director: Dorothy Mollien  
Chair: Nancy Pflager  
Region XI, Hennepin Co.

\*Indicates that DAC services are either purchased by or provided by a Human Service Board.

RICE COUNTY ACTIVITY CENTER, INC.  
21 Northeast Tenth Street  
Faribault, Minn. 55021  
Phone: 507/334-2231  
Director: Mr. & Mrs. Richard Dienst  
Chair: Ed Matejcek  
Region X

ROCK COUNTY DAC, INC.  
807 W. Main  
Luverne, Minn. 56156  
Phone: 507/283-4582  
Director: Pamela Thompson  
Chair: Joel Schmahz  
Region VIII

ROSEAU COUNTY DAC  
P.O. Box 418  
Warroad, Minn. 56763  
Phone: 218/386-2551  
Director: Paul Swanson  
Chair: Ralph Herseth

ST. DAVID'S SCHOOL  
13000 St. David Road  
Minnetonka, Minn. 55343  
Phone: 612/935-3336  
Director: Sybil Lynch  
Chair: Richard Henze  
Region XI, Hennepin Co.

ST. LOUIS COUNTY: SEE EAST RANGE DAC,  
INC., FLOODWOOD DAC, INC., RANGE  
CENTER, UNITED DAC OF DULUTH, INC.

ST. PAUL'S DAC  
1524 Summit Avenue  
St. Paul, Minn. 55105  
Phone: 612/698-8349  
Director: Judy Pappenfus  
Chair: Father T. Ronald Taylor  
Region XI, Ramsey Co.

SCHOOL FOR SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT, INC.  
1637-39 Hennepin Ave. South  
Mpls., Minn. 55403  
Phone: 612/339-9653  
Director: Doris McGregor  
Chair: Dudley Ericson  
Region XI, Hennepin Co.

SCOTT COUNTY DAC\*  
310 W. Fourth Ave.  
Shakopee, Minn. 55379  
Phone: 612/873-6869  
Director: Joanne Dorsher  
Chair:  
Region XI

SHERBURNE CO. DAC  
Sherburne Co. Social Service  
County Admin. Bldge.  
Elk River, Minn. 55330  
Phone: 612/441-1711  
Director:  
Chair:  
Region

SHORELINE EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT CENTER-  
INFANT STIMULATION PROGRAM  
3745 Shoreline Drive  
Wayzata, Minn. 55391  
Phone: 612/471-8433  
Director: Joyce Olson  
Chair: Roger H. Fischback  
Region XI, Hennepin Co.

SIBLEY COUNTY DAC, INC.  
600 East Clinton Street  
Arlington, Minn. 55307  
Phone: 612/964-5726  
Director: Karen Kroells  
Chair: Mrs. Gordon Methrop

SOUTH MINNEAPOLIS DAC, INC.  
43rd Avenue South & East 32nd Street  
Mpls., Minn. 55406  
Phone: 612/721-5838  
Director: Pati Yeager  
Chair: Nancy Lynch  
Region XI, Hennepin Co.

STEARNS COUNTY DAC, INC.  
ST. Joseph School  
103 Sixth Ave. North  
Waite Park, Minn. 56387  
Phone: 612/251-0087  
Acting Director: Kristine Pflepsen  
Chair: Michael Mahling

\*Indicates that DAC services are either purchased by or provided by a Human Service Board.

STEELE COUNTY DAC, INC.  
P.O. Box 241  
Owatonna, Minn. 55060  
Phone: 507/451-0569  
Director: James Karkhoff  
Chair: Connie Berg  
Region X

STEVENS COUNTY DAC, INC.  
211 East Sixth Street  
Morris, Minn. 56267  
Phone: 612/589-2169  
Director: Emmy Kvatum  
Chair: Rev. Jerry Hankins  
Region IV

SWAN LAKE DAC, INC.  
(Cottonwood County)  
P.O. Box 736  
Delft, Minn. 56124  
Phone: 507/678-2441  
Director: Donovan Pankratz  
Chair: Rev. Myol Rowcliffe  
Region VIII

SWIFT COUNTY DAC, INC.  
DeGraff, Minn. 56233  
Phone: 612/843-4201  
Director: Sylvia Loy  
Chair: Rev. Lyle Rich  
Region VI

THERAPEUTIC PRE-SCHOOL DAC  
319 Eagle Street  
St. Paul, Minn. 55102  
Phone: 612/227-8471  
Director: Vivian Errickson  
Chair: Sidney Lange  
Region XI, Ramsey Co.

TODD COUNTY DAC, INC.  
P.O. Box 206  
Browerville, Minn.  
Phone: 612/594-6423  
Director: Ed Boeve  
Chair: Dale Pufpaff  
Region V

TRAVERSE COUNTY:

UNITED CEREBRAL PASLY OF MINNEAPOLIS,  
INC.  
360 Hoover Street Northeast  
Mpls., Minn. 55413  
Phone: 612/331-5958  
Director: Regis Barber  
Chair: Leonard Leiser  
Region XI, Hennepin Co.

UNITED CEREBRAL PALSY OF ST. PAUL, INC.  
463 Maria Ave.  
St. Paul, Minn. 55107  
Phone: 612/776-1558  
Director: Billy Ransom  
Chair: Howard Dixon  
Region XI, Ramsey Co.

UNITED DAC OF DULUTH, INC.  
(St. Louis County)  
500 East Tenth Street  
Duluth, Minn. 55805  
Phone: 218/722-5867  
Director: Creighton Koski  
Chair: Gerald Murphy  
Region III

WABASHA COUNTY DAC, INC.  
105-3rd. St. E.  
Wabasha, Minn. 55981  
Phone: 612/565-3588  
Director: Steven M. Kohls  
Chair: Richard Meincke  
Region X

WADENA COUNTY DAC, INC.  
Box 235  
Sebeka, Minn. 56477  
Phone: 218/837-5182  
Director: Evelyn South  
Chair: June Schmietz  
Region V

WASECA COUNTY DAC, INC.  
BOX 241  
308 West Elm Ave.  
Waseca, Minn. 56093  
Phone: 507/835-5004  
Director: Stuart A. Miller  
Chair: Bernadine Lee  
Region X

WASHINGTON COUNTY DACS, INC.  
6043 Hudson Road, Suite 370  
Woodbury, Minn. 55119  
Phone: 612/739-3827  
Director: Robert Nafie  
Chair: Norma Weakly  
Region XI

WATONWAN COUNTY DAC, INC.\*  
Box 38  
LaSalle, Minn. 56056  
Phone: 507/375-4572  
Director: Nancy Flatgard  
Chair: Loyal Johnson  
Region IX

WEST NICOLLET/BROWN COUNTY DAC, INC.\*

1417 South State Street  
New Ulm, Minn. 56073  
Phone: 507/354-8533  
Director: Jeannette Barsness  
Chair: Hile Kelly  
Region IX

WILKIN COUNTY DAC, INC.

430 Ninth Street North  
Breckenridge, Minn. 56520  
Phone: 218/643-2844  
Director: Carolyn Dumke  
Chair: Ernest Chizek  
Region IV

WINONA COUNTY DAC, INC.

Winona State University  
Phelps-Howell Bldg.  
Winona, Minn. 55987  
Phone: 507/452-1798  
Director: John Haugen  
Chair: Janice Maroushek  
Region X

WRIGHT COUNTY DAC, INC.\*

P.O. Box 636  
Monticello, Minn. 55362  
Phone: 612/295-4340  
Director: Ruth Anderson  
Chair: Loretta Diem  
Region VII

YELLOW MEDICINE COUNTY: SEE CANBY  
ACTIVITY CENTER, INC., CHIPPEWA/  
YELLOW MEDICINE DAC, INC.

RELATED ORGANIZATIONS

Minn. DAC Association (MinnDACA)  
433 E. Little Canada Road  
St. Paul, Minn. 55117  
Director: Ramona Jung  
Office Manager: Pat Burt  
Phone: 612/227-0675

Metropolitan DAC Council (MDACC)  
529 Jackson Street-Suite 327  
St. Paul, Minn. 55101  
Acting Director: Kay Zwernik  
Phone: 612/227-0675

Minnesota Association for Retarded  
Citizens (Minn. ARC)  
3225 Lyndale Ave. South  
Mpls., Minn. 55408  
Director: Robert Tuttle  
Phone: 612/827-5641

United Cerebral Palsy of Minnesota  
Griggs-Midway Building, Room 380  
1821 University Ave.  
St. Paul, Minn. 55104  
Executive Director:  
Phone: 612/646-7588

---

\* Indicates that DAC services are either purchased by or provided by a Human Service Board.



HUMAN SERVICE BOARDS PURCHASING OR PROVIDING DAC SERVICES:

Blue Earth Human Service Board  
402 North 5th Street  
Mankato, Minn. 56001  
Phone: 507/388-2993  
Chair: Robert Hodapp  
Region IX

(Blue Earth County DAC)

Brown-Nicollet Human Service Board  
100 Freeman Drive  
St. Peter, Minn. 56082  
Phone: 507/931-4140  
Director: Robert C. Butler  
Chair: Denis Warta  
Region IX

(West Nicollet/Brown County DAC)

Faribault-Martin-Watonwan Human Service Board  
118 South Main Street  
Fairmont, Minn. 56031  
Phone: 507/238-4447  
Director: Dwayne Shimpach  
Chair:  
Region IX

(Faribault County DAC, Martin County  
DAC, Watonwan County Vocational and  
Social Development Center)

Scott County Human Service Board  
428 South Holmes  
Shakopee, Minn. 55379  
Phone: 612/445-7750  
Director: Susan Smith, Acting Director  
Chair: Marvin Oldenburg  
Region XI

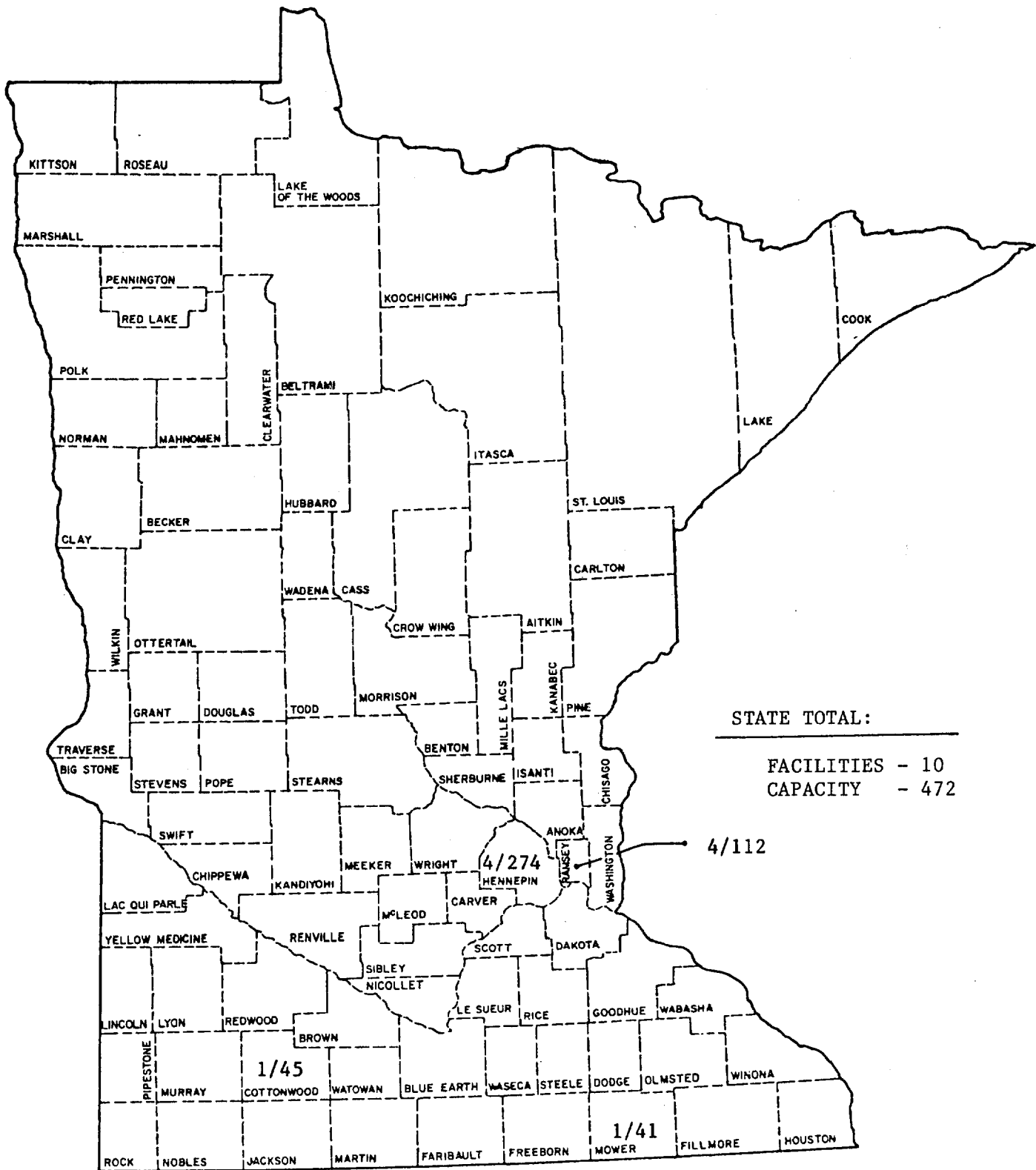
(Scott County DAC)

Dakota County Human Service Board  
Dakota Gov't. Center  
1560 Highway 55  
Hastings, Minn. 55033  
Phone: 612/437-3191  
Director: Dennis Bjerke

Wright County Human Service Agency  
Courthouse  
Buffalo, Minn. 55313  
Phone: 612/682-3900  
Director: LeRoy Engstrom

FACILITIES LICENSED UNDER DPW RULE 80 (PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED)

FIG. 7



SOURCE: Department of Public Welfare facilities listing, dated March 1979.

FACILITIES LICENSED UNDER DPW RULE 80 (PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED)

COURAGE RESIDENCE (THE)  
3915 Golden Valley Road  
Golden Valley, MN 55422  
Hennepin County-Region 11W  
64 Residents, 18 years and over  
Director: Mark Moilanen  
612/588-0811

GREENWOOD RESIDENCE EAST (Rules 34 & 80)  
1609 Jackson Street  
St. Paul, MN 55117  
Ramsey County-Region 11E  
16 Residents, 18-50 years  
Director: Dave Volz  
612/222-8401

GREENWOOD RESIDENCE WEST (Rules 34 & 80)  
6019 West 39th Street  
St. Louis Park, MN 55416  
Hennepin County-Region 11W  
14 Residents, 18-50 years  
Director: Dave Volz

HOME FOR CREATIVE LIVING (Rules 34 & 80)  
108 Ninth Street  
Windom, MN 56101  
Cottonwood County-Region 8  
45 Residents, 0-21 years  
Director: Dona-Bill Olson  
507/831-5033

HOMEWARD BOUND, INC. (Rules 34 & 80)  
4741 Zealand Avenue North  
New Hope, MN 55428  
Hennepin County-Region 11W  
64 Residents, 0-21 years  
Director: Wayne Larson  
612/535-6171

PEOPLE'S CHILD CARE RESIDENCE (Rules 34 & 80)  
666 Marshall Avenue  
St. Paul, MN 55102  
Ramsey County-Region 11E  
30 Residents, 0-15 years  
Director: Mary Kay McJilton  
612/224-7581

PETRA HOWARD HOUSE (Rules 36 & 80)  
700 East Eighth Street  
St. Paul, MN 55106  
Ramsey County-Region 11E  
14 Residents, 18 years & over  
Director: Alfred Sonnenstrahl  
612/771-5575

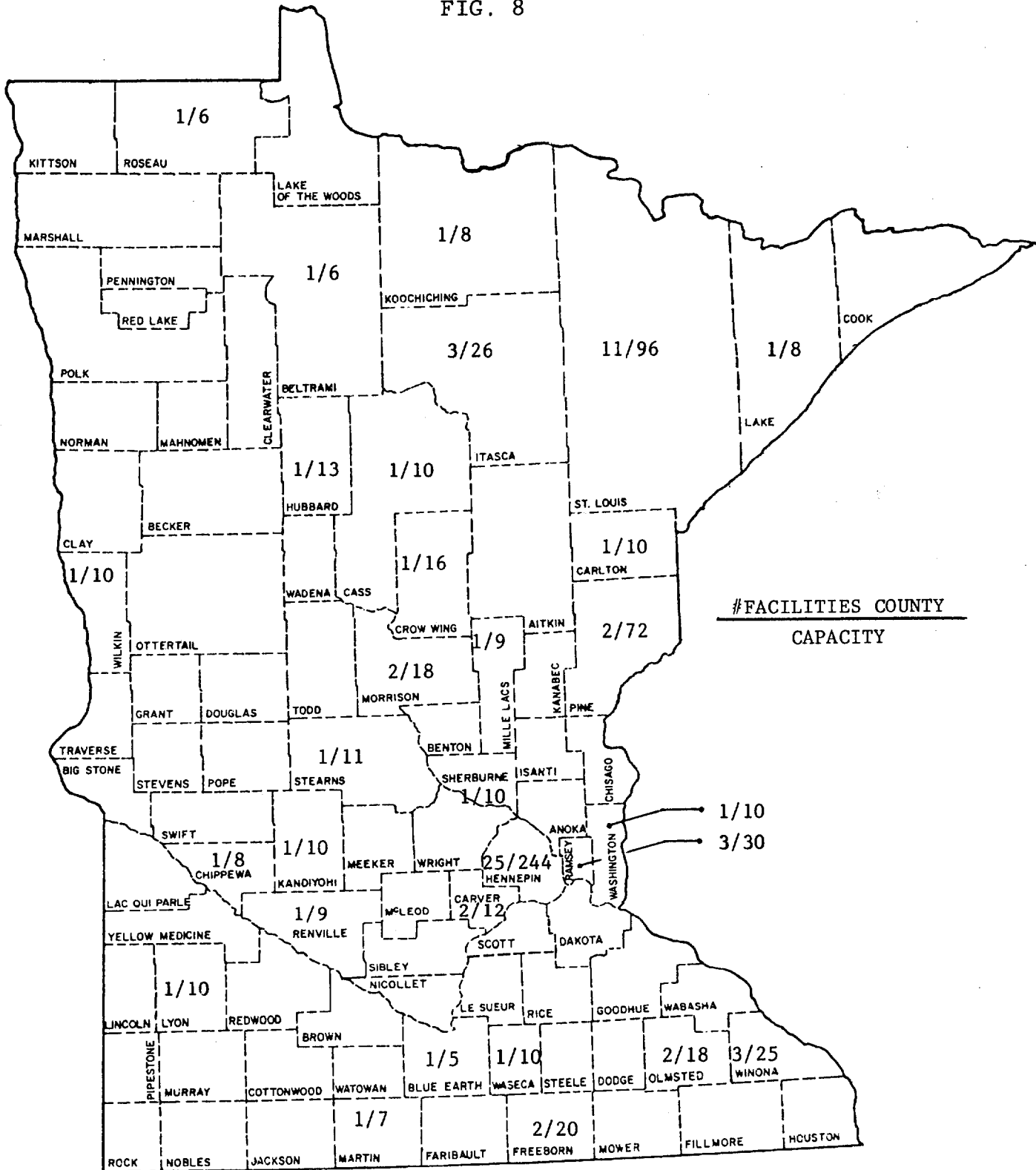
PHOENIX RESIDENCE, INC. (Rules 34 & 80)  
135 East Colorado  
St. Paul, MN 55107  
Ramsey County-Region 11E  
52 Residents, 18 years & over  
Director: Bruce Markkula  
612/227-7655

TREVILLA OF ROBBINSDALE, INC. (Rules 34 & 80)  
3130 Grimes Avenue North  
Robbinsdale, MN 55422  
Hennepin County-Region 11W  
132 Residents, 18 years & over  
Director: Michael Evans  
612/588-0771

WOODVALE III (Rules 34 & 80)  
1209 First Street Northeast  
Austin, MN 55912  
Mower County-Region 10  
41 Residents, 18 years & over  
Director: Walter A. Baldus  
507/437-1003

GROUP HOMES IN MINNESOTA  
Licensed Under Rule #8 - DPW

FIG. 8



SOURCE: Department of Public Welfare facilities listing, dated March 1979.

GROUP HOMES IN MINNESOTA  
Licensed Under Rule #8

ACHIEVEMENT PLACE

110115 Friendship Lane North  
Chaska, MN 55138  
Carver County-Region 11W  
6 residents, 12 to 17 yrs  
Director: Philip H. Frazier  
612/448-6024

BELLO LAKE CAMP GROUP HOME

Route 1  
Bigfork, MN 56628  
Itasca County-Region 3  
8 girls, 12 to 18 yrs  
Director: Sandra & James DeOtis  
218/743-3704

BERGENHAGEN GROUP HOME

Rural Route #1, Box 148  
Nevis, MN 56467  
Hubbard County-Region 2  
13 residents, 6 to 16 yrs  
Director: Robert Bergenhausen  
218/652-4319

BETHANY LIVING UNIT

Bethany Lutheran Home for Children  
40th Avenue West & 9th Street  
Duluth, MN 55807  
St. Louis County-Region 3  
12 residents, 14 to 17 yrs  
Director: Robert Schultz  
218/628-2244

BETHANY LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME  
SHELTER

40th Avenue West & 9th Street  
Duluth, MN 55807  
St. Louis County-Region 3  
12 residents, 12 to 18 yrs  
Director: Robert Schultz  
218/628-2244

CARVER MID-AMERICAN GROUP HOME

Route 5, Box 149  
Excelsior, MN 55331  
Carver County-Region 11W  
6 boys, 13 to 17 yrs  
Director: Philip H. Frazier  
612/474-9185

CROSSROADS GROUP HOME

Route 2  
Royalton, MN 56373  
Morrison County-Region 5  
8 girls, 12 to 19 yrs  
Director: Eugene Schmitz  
612/368-6786

DULUTH INDIAN GROUP HOME

2615 West Third Street  
Duluth, MN 55806  
St. Louis County-Region 3  
8 boys, 12 to 18 yrs  
Director: Bob Peacock  
218/722-1001

EVERGREEN HOUSE

921 Minnesota Avenue  
Bemidji, MN 56601  
Beltrami County-Region 2  
6 residents, 12 to 18 yrs  
Director: Elizabeth T. Blue  
218/751-4632

FREEPORT WEST

1 27th Avenue Southeast  
Minneapolis, MN 55414  
Hennepin County-Region 11W  
11 males, 13 to 18 yrs  
Director: Mary G. Jagodzinski  
612/338-7440

FRIENDSHIP HOUSE II

2433 Park Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404  
Hennepin County-Region 11W  
9 girls, 12 to 17 yrs  
Director: Mary Sperl  
612/874-1231

FRONTIER FARM

Route #1, Box 36  
Effie, MN 56639  
Itasca County-Region 3  
10 males, 12 to 18 yrs  
Director: Jane & Roger Warner  
218/653-6391

GRAND HOUSE  
428 West Broadway  
Winona, MN 55987  
Winona County-Region 10  
10 residents, 12 to 18 yrs  
Director: Mickey Ellenbecker  
507/454-6571

GROUP HOME OF THE CITY, Inc.  
3222 16th Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55407  
Hennepin County-Region 11W  
7 girls, 13 to 17 yrs  
Director: Patrick J. Palan  
612/729-0556

HIS PLACE  
1120 69th Avenue North  
Brooklyn Center, MN 55430  
Hennepin County-Region 11W  
5 residents, 13 to 17 yrs  
Director: Steve Olson  
612/566-5570

HOME AWAY, INC. #1  
2119 Pleasant Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55404  
Hennepin County-Region 11W  
10 residents, 13 to 16 yrs  
Director: John Raun  
612/871-7599

HOME AWAY, INC. #2  
3032 Emerson Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55408  
Hennepin County-Region 11W  
10 boys, 15 to 17 yrs  
Director: John Raun  
612/522-6061

HOME AWAY, INC. #3  
2433 Aldrich Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55405  
Hennepin County-Region 11W  
10 girls, 15 to 17 yrs  
Director: John Raun  
612/377-4620

HOME AWAY, INC. #4  
2219 Pleasant Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55404  
Hennepin County-Region 11W  
10 Girls, 13 to 16 yrs  
Director: John Raun  
612/871-7912

HOME AWAY, INC. #5  
223 West Franklin Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404  
Hennepin County-Region 11W  
12 residents, 13 to 18 yrs  
Director: John Raun  
612/871-1096

HOME AWAY SHELTER FOR YOUNGER CHILDREN  
3101 Columbus Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404  
Hennepin County-Region 11W  
10 children, 2 to 6 yrs  
Director: John Raun  
612/823-8483

HOME AWAY SHELTERS  
7155 Madison West  
Golden Valley, MN 55427  
Hennepin County-Region 11  
16 girls, 13 to 18 yrs  
Director: Rodney Stivland  
612/544-7034

HOUSE BY THE SIDE OF THE ROAD  
715 Dayton Avenue  
St. Paul, MN 55104  
Ramsey County-Region 11E  
12 boys, 13 to 18 yrs  
Director: Peggy McGinley  
612/226-7979

JONATHAN GROUP HOME FOR BOYS  
4537 Third Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55409  
Hennepin County-Region 11  
11 boys, 13 to 18 yrs  
Director: Joseph W. Jullie  
612/823-5497

LAKE COUNTY GROUP HOME  
Box 42  
Two Harbors, MN 55616  
Lake County-Region 3  
8 males, 14 to 18 yrs  
Director: Dennis MacCoy  
218/834-3782

LeSUEUR-WASECA GROUP HOME FOR BOYS  
302 Second Avenue Northeast  
Waseca, MN 56093  
Waseca County-Region 10  
10 boys, 11 to 18 yrs  
Director: Gary Eustice  
507/835-1506

LINCOLN HOUSE EAST  
1887 Lincoln Avenue  
St. Paul, MN 55105  
Ramsey County-Region 11E  
6 Mothers, 15 to 18 yrs  
6 Infants, 0 to 2½ yrs  
Director: Mary Lou Gladhill  
612/698-2370

LINCOLN HOUSE WEST  
10 13th Avenue South  
Hopkins, MN 55343  
Hennepin County-Region 11W  
13 girls, 15 yrs & over  
Director: Mary Lou Gladhill  
612/933-1505

LITTLE SAND GROUP HOME  
Rural Route 1  
Remer, MN 56672  
Cass County-Region 5  
10 residents, 12 to 19 yrs  
Director: Gerome & Shirley Jahn  
218/566-2342

LO MAR GROUP HOME  
Route #1  
Warroad, MN 56763  
Roseau County-Region 1  
6 residents, 12 to 18 yrs  
Director: Lloyd & Margaret Olson  
218/386-1350

LYON COUNTY RESIDENTIAL FACILITY  
409 South Fourth  
Marshall, MN 56258  
Lyon County-Region 8  
10 residents, 12 to 18 yrs  
Director: Deborah Ehrke  
507/532-6466

MARIA GROUP HOME  
193 Maria  
St. Paul, MN 55106  
Ramsey County-Region 10  
6 males, 14 to 17 yrs  
Director: Sr. Helen Louis Roth  
612/772-1344

MIDWEST CHALLENGE SAFE HOUSE  
3044 Columbus Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55407  
Hennepin County-Region 11W  
6 females, 12 thru 17 yrs  
Director: Rev. Wesley R. Harden  
612/825-2469

MISSION CREEK BOY'S HOME  
Rural Route 4, Box 8  
Pine City, MN 55063  
Pine County-Region 7  
22 males, 12 to 17 yrs  
Director: Arthur Waggoner  
612/629-6731

MORGAN PARK GROUP HOME  
9239 Idaho Street  
Duluth, MN 55808  
St. Louis County-Region 3  
8 residents, 12 to 18 yrs  
Director: Robert Schultz  
218/626-1479

MORRISON COUNTY ADOLESCENT GROUP HOME  
(Project Morad)  
Route 1, Box 212  
Little Falls, MN 56345  
Morrison County-Region 5  
10 males, 8 to 18 yrs  
Director: Don Rudek  
612/632-5996

MUENCH BOY'S HOME  
BIRD ISLAND, MN 55310  
Renville County-Region 6  
9 boys, 12 to 17 yrs  
Director: Daniel Reigstad  
612/365-3245

NEW LIFE HOME  
5257 Emerson Avenue North  
Minneapolis, MN 55430  
Hennepin County-Region 11W  
7 residents, 13 to 18 yrs  
Director: Steve Goranson  
612/920-8147

ON BELAY (Rules 8 and 35)  
10809 Wayzata Boulevard  
Minnetonka, MN 55343  
Hennepin County-Region 11W  
8 residents, 12 to 17 yrs  
Director: Jon Benson  
612/544-2097

PATHWAY BOY'S GROUP HOME  
3600 13th Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55407  
Hennepin County-Region 11W  
8 boys, 13 to 18 yrs  
Director: Kathleen Murphy  
612/724-5198

PATHWAY GIRL'S GROUP HOME  
2418 Pillsbury Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404  
Hennepin County-Region 11W  
7 girls, 13 to 18 yrs  
Director: Kathleen Murphy  
612/871-1991

PORT GROUP HOME  
110 Northwest Second Street  
Brainerd, MN 56401  
Crow Wing County-Region 5  
16 males, 14 to 17 yrs  
Director: Richard Reinhardt  
218/829-0263

PORT GROUP HOME FOR BOYS  
1429 Fourth Avenue Southeast  
Rochester, MN 55901  
Olmsted County-Region 10  
9 boys, 13 to 17 yrs  
Director: Lee Blenkush  
507/285-0748

PORT GROUP HOME FOR GIRLS  
1025 Mayowood Road Southwest  
Rochester, MN 55901  
9 girls, 13 to 18 yrs  
Director: Lee Blenkush  
507/285-0201

RIVERSIDE HOUSE  
166 Olmstead Street  
Winona, MN 55987  
Winona County-Region 10  
5 residents, 12 to 18 yrs  
Director: Dr. John Rupkey  
507/452-3504

ROLLING HILLS GROUP HOME  
21884 Highway 169 Northwest  
Elk River, MN 55330  
Sherburne County-Region 7  
10 males, 12 to 18 yrs  
Director: Barney & Eleanor Horvath  
612/441-5076

ST. CROIX CAMP  
Route 1, Box 62  
Markville, MN 55048  
Pine County-Region 7  
50 males, 13 to 17 yrs  
Director: Dennis Hanson  
612/245-2478

SANCTUARY HOUSE  
221 East 4th Street  
Winona, MN 55987  
Winona County-Region 10  
10 residents, 12 to 18 yrs  
Director: Mickey Ellenbecker  
507/454-3906

SHADY PINES GROUP HOME  
3402 169 Highway East  
Grand Rapids, MN 55744  
Itasca County-Region 3  
8 girls, 12 to 18 yrs  
Director: Jim & Jan Ridgeway  
218/326-6452

SIX WEST RANCH, INC.  
1647 North Sixth Street  
Montevideo, MN 56265  
Chippewa County-Region 6  
8 boys, 12 to 18 yrs  
Director: Theodor & LuAnne Bergstrom  
612/269-6756

TIFFANY HOUSE GROUP HOME  
374 Fourth Avenue South  
St. Cloud, MN 56301  
Stearns County-Region 7  
11 residents, 12 to 18 yrs  
Director: John L. Doman  
612/253-6614

TIMBERLANE GROUP HOME  
Route 1  
Milaca, MN 56353  
Mille Lacs County-Region 7  
9 girls, 12 to 17 yrs  
Director: Barbara Cady  
612/556-3329

UNITED INDIAN'S GROUP HOME FOR BOYS  
3033 Portland Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55407  
Hennepin County-Region 11W  
15 boys, 12 to 18 yrs  
Director: Gordon C. Thayer  
612/823-7243

UNITED INDIAN'S GROUP HOME FOR GIRLS  
2525 Park Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55404  
Hennepin County-Region 11W  
15 girls, 12 to 18 yrs  
Director: Gordon C. Thayer  
612/333-3771



VALLEY-LAKE TREATMENT CENTER  
Box 411  
Breckenridge, MN 56520  
Wilkin County-Region 4  
10 boys, 12 to 18 yrs  
Director: Kent A. Thomas  
218/643-4036

ZION NORTHSIDE GROUP HOME  
1700 Penn Avenue North  
Minneapolis, MN 55411  
Hennepin County-Region 11W  
9 girls, 12 to 16 yrs  
Director: Barbara Andrus  
612/521-3666

VOLUNTEERS OF AMERICA  
Independence Group Home  
2728 Portland Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55407  
Hennepin County-Region 11W  
9 residents, 13 to 17 yrs  
Director: William Nelson  
612/871-2155

WASHINGTON COUNTY EMERGENCY  
SHELTER HOME  
306 West Olive Street  
Stillwater, MN 55082  
Washington County-Region 11E  
10 residents, 10 to 17 yrs  
Director: Thomas H. Zoet  
612/439-7365

WELCOME COMMUNITY HOME  
205 South Brown Road  
Long Lake, MN 55391  
Hennepin County-Region 11W  
8 girls, 13 to 17 yrs  
Director: Robert Miggins  
612/473-2297

WELCOME COMMUNITY HOME-BLOOMINGTON  
10001 Lyndale Avenue South  
Bloomington, MN 55420  
Hennepin County-Region 11W  
8 boys, 13 to 17 yrs  
Director: James Just  
612/881-4156

WELCOME COMMUNITY HOME NORTH  
6451 Brooklyn Boulevard  
Brooklyn Center, MN 55429  
Hennepin County-Region 11W  
10 residents, 13 to 17 yrs  
Director: James Just  
612/537-8028

WELCOME HOME SHELTER  
531 Slate Street  
Cloquet, MN 55720  
Carlton County-Region 3  
10 residents, 12 to 17 yrs  
Director: Barbara Willcox  
218/724-2195

COUNTY OPERATED GROUP HOMES  
Certified Under Rule #8

ANDREWS GROUP HOME

Box 56A  
Zim, MN 55799  
St. Louis County-Region 3  
5 girls, 12 to 17 years  
Director: Ronald Gajewski  
218/749-5322

BISHOP GROUP HOME FOR BOYS

2320 Arrowhead Road  
Duluth, MN 55811  
St. Louis County-Region 3  
10 males, 15 to 17 yrs at intake  
Director: Darwin & Lynn Bishop  
218/624-4092

BISHOP GROUP HOME FOR GIRLS

2545 Becks Road  
Duluth, MN 55810  
St. Louis County-Region 3  
8 girls, 13 to 17 yrs  
Director: Darwin & Lynn Bishop  
218/624-4092

BLUE EARTH COUNTY GROUP HOME

Fourth & Jackson Street  
Mankato, MN 56001  
Blue Earth County-Region 9  
5 residents, 13 to 17 yrs  
Director: Dianne J. Gohman  
507/625-3031

FREEBORN COUNTY GIRLS GROUP HOME

Route 3  
Albert Lea, MN 56007  
Freeborn County-Region 9  
10 residents, 12 to 17 yrs  
Director: Fred Silbaugh  
507/373-0808

FREEBORN COUNTY STARLITE GROUP  
HOME FOR BOYS

Rural Route  
Albert Lea, MN 56007  
Freeborn County-Region 10  
10 residents, 12 to 17 yrs  
Director: Fred Silbaugh  
507/373-7038

KANDIYOHI COUNTY GROUP HOME

325 South First Street  
Willmar, MN 56201  
Kandiyohi County-Region 6  
10 girls, 13 to 18 yrs  
Director: Michael Fischer  
612/235-6637

KOOCHICHING COUNTY GROUP HOME

16th Avenue & Fourth Avenue West  
South International Falls, MN 56679  
Koochiching County-Region 3  
8 boys, 13 to 17 yrs  
Director: Ronald Laurion  
218/283-3709

KRIESE GROUP HOME

115 North 63rd Avenue West  
Duluth, MN 55807  
St. Louis County-Region 3  
6 residents, 14 to 18 yrs  
Director: Beverly & Conrad Kriese  
218/624-4953

Milberger Group Home

Star Route  
Brookston, MN 55711  
St. Louis County-Region 3  
9 boys, 13 to 16 yrs  
Director: Betty Milberger  
218/453-4792

RANGE YOUTH EMERGENCY SHELTER

415 First Street South  
Virginia, MN 55792  
St. Louis County-Region 3  
10 residents, 0 to 18 yrs  
Director: Rosemary Zlimen  
218/741-1648

SHELTER (THE)

1830 East Fourth Street  
Duluth, MN 55812  
St. Louis County-Region 3  
10 residents, 0 to 18 yrs  
Director: William Paulsen  
218/724-0259

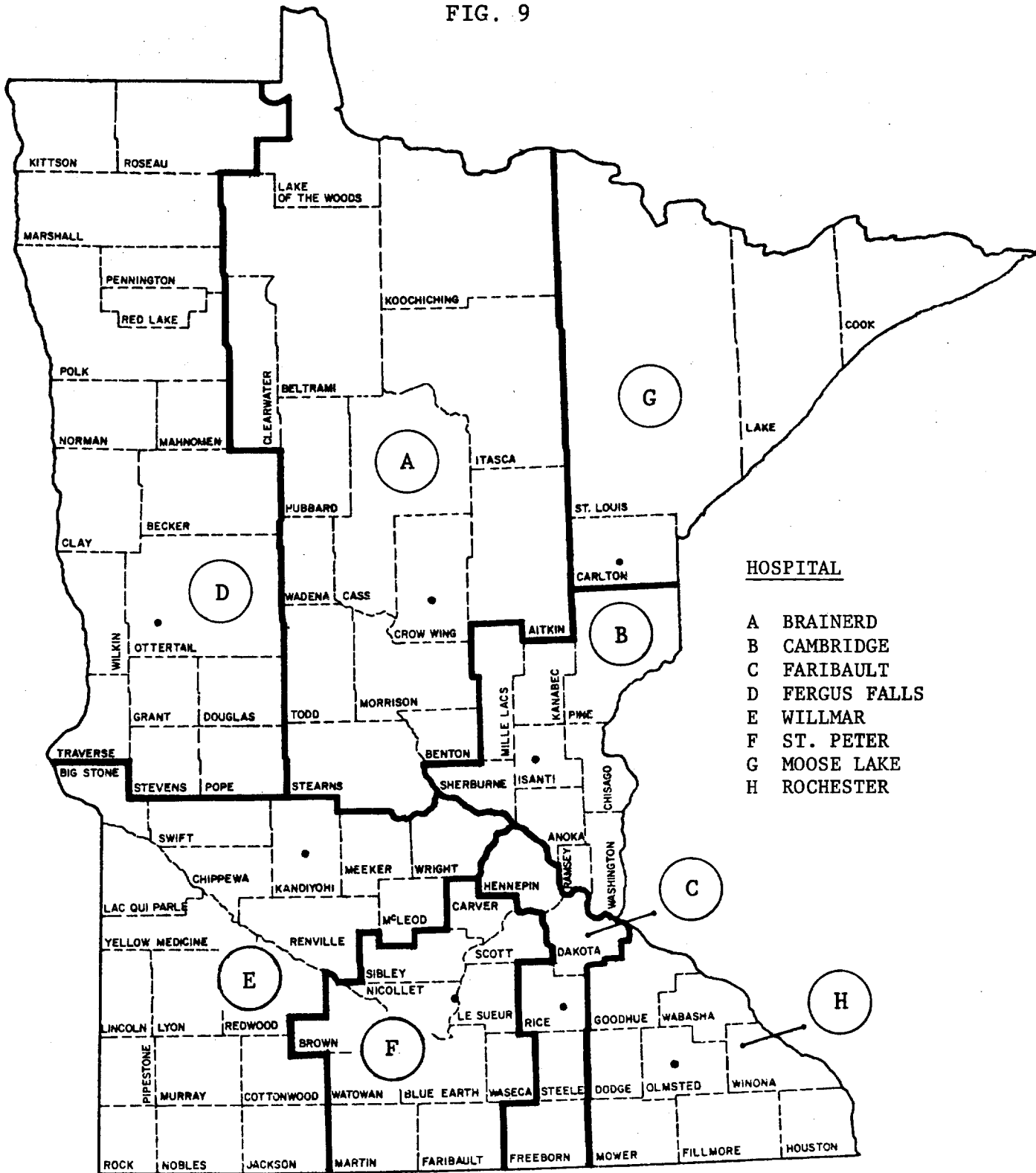
TRI-COUNTY GROUP HOME

503 East Blue Earth Avenue  
Fairmont, MN 56031  
Martin County-Region 9  
7 males, 12 to 18 yrs  
Director: Mike Clancy  
507/238-4447

STATE HOSPITALS FOR PERSONS HAVING RETARDATION

(RECEIVING DISTRICTS)

FIG. 9



SOURCE: "STATE INSTITUTIONS INFORMATIONAL BROCHURE,"  
Department of Public Welfare, 1979.

STATE HOSPITAL UNITS LICENSED UNDER DPW RULE 34

Brainerd State Hospital  
Brainerd, MN 56401  
Crow Wing County - Region V  
Harold Gillespie, Chief  
Executive Officer  
218/828-2201  
MR Units, 532 Residents  
0 years and over  
Minnesota Learning Center  
48 Residents, 5-21 years

Cambridge State Hospital  
Cambridge, MN 55008  
Isanti County - Region VII  
Dale Offerman, Chief  
Executive Officer  
612/689-2121  
Unit I, 100 Residents  
0-25 years  
Unit II & III, 110 Residents  
0-25 years  
Unit IV, 115 Residents  
20-6- years  
Unit V, 136 Residents  
19 yrs & over at intake  
Unit VI, 96 Residents  
18 years and over  
Infirmary East & South  
31 Residents, 0-36 years  
Mental Health Treatment Service  
74 Residents, 5-60 years

Faribault State Hospital  
Faribault, MN 55021  
Rice County - Region X  
Charles Turnbull, Chief  
Executive Officer  
507/334-6411  
Center Unit, 91 Residents  
5-45 years  
Physically Handicapped Service,  
319 Residents, 5 yrs & over  
Southcliff Unit, 177 Residents  
12-65 years  
Green Acres Unit, 42 Residents  
5-30 years at intake  
Northwood Unit, 106 Residents  
5-20 years  
Skinner Unit, 172 Residents  
21 years & over  
Sunnyside Unit, 180 Residents  
21 years & over

Fergus Falls State Hospital  
Fergus Falls, MN 56537  
Otter Tail County - Region IV  
Robert Hoffmann, Chief Executive  
Officer  
218/739-2233  
State Regional Retardation Center  
295 Residents, 3 years and over

Moose Lake State Hospital  
Moose Lake, MN 55757  
Carlton County - Region III  
218/485-4411  
Program Director: Anne Swanson  
192 Residents, 18 years and over

Rochester State Hospital  
Rochester, MN 55901  
Olmsted County - Region X  
Francis Tyce, Chief Executive Officer  
507/288-1831  
Rochester Social Adaptation Center  
Division I, 79 Residents, 5 yrs & over  
Division II, 80 Residents, 12 yrs & over

St. Peter State Hospital  
100 Freeman Drive  
St. Peter, MN 56082  
Nicollet County - Region IX  
507/931-3000  
Program Director: A. Wm. Hendrickson  
Minnesota Valley Social Adaptation Center  
204 Residents, 5 years and over

Willmar State Hospital  
Box 1128  
Willmar, MN 56201  
Kandiyohi County - Region VI  
Lester Johnson, Chief Executive Officer  
612/235-3322  
Glacial Ridge Training Center  
Program Director: L. Ken Stinson  
209 Residents, 5 years and over

A. REPRESENTATION OF PRINCIPAL STATE AGENCIES			
NAME & ADDRESS OF STATE AGENCY	FEDERALLY ASSISTED PROGRAM	NAME & POSITION OF MEMBER	PERIOD OF APPOINTMENT
Dept. of Public Welfare Centennial Office Building St. Paul	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Public Assistance</li> <li>• Medical Assistance</li> <li>• Social Services</li> <li>• Institutional MR Services</li> <li>• Mental Health</li> </ul>	Harvey Caldwell, Assnt Commissioner Mental Health Bureau	Permanent (1/79 - 1/82)
Dept. of Education Special Ed 800 Capitol Sq Building 550 Cedar Street St. Paul	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Education of the Handicapped</li> </ul>	Jo Gascoigne, Administrator Federal Programs	Permanent (1/79 - 1/82)
Dept. of Economic Security 200 Space Center St. Paul	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vocational Rehabilitation</li> </ul>	Marijo Olson, Assnt Commissioner Division of Voc Rehabilitation	Permanent (1/79 - 1/82)
Dept. of Health 717 Delaware St. Minneapolis	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maternal and Child Health</li> <li>• Crippled Children's Svcs</li> </ul>	Richard Nelson, Director Crippled Children's Services	Permanent (1/79 - 1/82)
<p>The appointment of members to the Governor's Planning Council on Developmental Disabilities was made with full awareness of the necessity, under the regulations of P.L. 95-602, to take affirmative steps to assure the participation of individuals generally representative of the state's population. Present DD Council membership includes Black and Asian individuals. Participation in developmental disability programs throughout the state is open to all minorities including Black, Asian, Hispanic, and American Indian.</p>			

STATE - MINNESOTA  
FY ENDING 1980

TABLE 5-1b  
COMPOSITION OF THE STATE PLANNING COUNCIL

(DDSP 5.1.1)

B. REPRESENTATION OF OTHER STATE AGENCIES & OTHER LOCAL GOVERNMENTAL GROUPS

NAME & ADDRESS OF AGENCY OR GROUP	NAME & POSITION OF MEMBER	PROGRAM REPRESENTED	PERIOD OF APPOINTMENT
Special School District #625 St. Paul Public Schools 360 Colburne Street St. Paul	Betty Hubbard, Parent/ School Community Program	Special Education	(1/77 - 1/80)
U.S. Social Security Admin St. Paul Office 316 North Robert Street St. Paul	Glen Samuelson	Social Security	(1/79 - 1/82)

C. REPRESENTATION OF NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS & GROUPS									
MEMBER'S NAME & REGULAR OCCUPATION	ORGANIZATION NAME AND ADDRESS	DD Person	DD Person & Repres	PRIMARY CONSTITUENCY					PERIOD OF APPOINTMENT
				MR	CP	E	A	OTHER	
Dr. Bruce Balow (Professor)	University of Minnesota Dept. of Psycho-Ed. Studies							Special Ed. Higher Ed.	(1/78 - 1/81)
Bonnie Ford (General Public)									(1/78 - 1/81)
Louis Fort (General Public)									(1/77 - 1/80)
Ben Kilgore (General Public)									(1/79 - 1/82)
William Messinger (General Public)									(1/79 - 1/82)
Linda Yates (General Public)									(1/78 - 1/81)

STATE - MINNESOTA  
FY ENDING 1980

TABLE 5-1c  
COMPOSITION OF THE STATE PLANNING COUNCIL

(DDSP 5.1.1)

C. REPRESENTATION OF NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS & GROUPS									
MEMBER'S NAME & REGULAR OCCUPATION	ORGANIZATION NAME AND ADDRESS	DD Person	DD Person & Represn	PRIMARY CONSTITUENCY					PERIOD OF APPOINTMENT
				MR	CP	E	A	OTHER	
Kathleen Berland (Parent)			X	X					(1/78 - 1/81)
Donna Caswell (Parent)			X		X				(1/79 - 1/82)
Steven Chough		X						H-I	(1/79 - 1/82)
Tom Emery (Parent)			X	X					(1/79 - 1/82)
Judy Graves (Parent)			X		X				(1/79 - 1/82)
Mary Hinze (Parent)			X	X					(1/79 - 1/82)
Ron Leif		X				X			(1/79 - 1/82)
Ray Lundgren		X						L.D.	(1/79 - 1/82)
Chet Oden (Parent)			X	X					(1/79 - 1/82)
Dottie Spencer (Parent)			X			X			(1/79 - 1/82)
Richard Ramberg		X						V.H.	(1/79 - 1/82)
Marvin Tritz (Parent)			X	X					(1/78 - 1/81)



D. COUNCIL CHAIRPERSON AND STAFF:

1. Council Chairperson:		BRUCE BALOW	Department of Psycho-Ed. Studies 107 Pattee Hall University of Minnesota Minneapolis, Minnesota 55455	612/373-5106
		(Name)	(Contact Address)	(Phone)
2. Planning Director:		MARYLEE FITHIAN	Developmental Disabilities Planning Office Minnesota State Planning Agency	612/296-4018
		(Name)	(Contact Address)	(Phone)
3. Other staff positions and related responsibilities are listed below:				
ROGER STRAND	Planner	Developmental Disabilities Planning Office Minnesota State Planning Agency	612/296-4018	
(Name)	(Title)	(Contact Address)	(Phone)	
ROSEANN FABER	Planner	"	"	
(Name)	(Title)	(Contact Address)	(Phone)	
FRANK THIMMESCH	Planner	"	"	
(Name)	(Title)	(Contact Address)	(Phone)	
LEW MILLER	Planner	"	"	
(Name)	(Title)	(Contact Address)	(Phone)	

TABLE 6-4  
CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS AFFECTING THE DD SERVICE NETWORK

(DDSP 6.2.1)

PROJECT TITLE & PURPOSE OF FACILITY	LOCATION	CAP.	STATUS			FUNDING			
			PLANNED FOR DATE	IN PROGRESS		TOTAL	FEDERAL	STATE	OTHER
				START	EXPECTED COMPLETE				
<u>HUD PROJECT NO.</u>		*				**	<u>SEC. 202/8</u>		
MN46-0845-201 (092-EH004)	WORTHINGTON	16	"FIRM STAGE" APPROVAL 09/29/78			\$ 436,328	\$ 425,000 11,328	N/A	N/A
MN46-T781-003 (092-EH012)	BEMIDJI	8	FINAL PROPOSAL SUBMITTED 03/16/79			262,992	237,360 25,632	N/A	N/A
MN46-T781-010 (092-EH019)	DAKOTA COUNTY	12	FINAL PROPOSAL SUBMITTED 03/16/79			431,733	388,677 43,056	N/A	N/A
MN46-T781-019 (092-EH028)	MPLS/ST PAUL	30	PRELIMINARY PLANNING CONFERENCE 10/78			1,248,835	1,125,355 123,480	N/A	N/A
MN46-T781-020 (092-EH029)	HENNEPIN COUNTY	6	PRELIMINARY PLANNING CONFERENCE 10/78			215,866	194,338 21,528	N/A	N/A
MN46-T781-024 (092-EH033)	DETROIT LAKES	18	PRELIMINARY PLANNING CONFERENCE 10/26/78			676,188	618,516 57,672	N/A	N/A
MN46-T781-025 (092-EH034)	CROOKSTON	9	PRELIMINARY PLANNING CONFERENCE 12/01/78			270,000	270,000 ---	N/A	N/A
MN46-T781-026 (092-EH035)	ST. PAUL	11	NOTIFICATION ACCEPTED 10/25/78			330,000	330,000 ---	N/A	N/A
MN46-T781-027 (092-EH036)	ST. CLOUD	4	NOTIFICATION ACCEPTED 11/01/78			120,000	120,000 ---	N/A	N/A

\* NUMBER OF UNITS - "HANDICAPPED" - UNDER SECTION 202

\*\* TOTAL REPRESENTS FEDERAL ONLY, SECTION 202, SECTION 8

SOURCE: "SECTION 202 PRODUCTION CONTROL CHART" MINNEAPOLIS/ST. PAUL AREA OFFICE  
U.S. DEPT. OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

TABLE 6-4  
CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS AFFECTING THE DD SERVICE NETWORK

(DDSP 6.2.1)

PROJECT TITLE & PURPOSE OF FACILITY	LOCATION	CAP	STATUS			FUNDING			
			PLANNED FOR DATE	IN PROGRESS		TOTAL	FEDERAL	STATE	OTHER
				START	EXPECTED COMPLETE				
<u>REGION 5</u> JOHNSON'S LONG LAKE HOME -- ICF/MR	WALKER	5	<u>PROJECTS TO BE UNDERTAKEN</u>  DATE OF DPA RECOMMENDATION: 03/26/79			\$ 103,504			\$ 103,504
<u>REGION 7-E</u> LINNEA RES. HOME ICF/MR	CHISAGO CITY	12	"	"	"	295,278			295,278
<u>REGION 9</u> LARRY JAMES HOMES, INC. -- ICF/MR	WASECA	6	"	"	"	68,600			68,600
<u>REGION 10</u> JOHNSON-KENNEDY HOME -- ICF/MR	FARIBAULT	15	"	"	"	80,750			- 172 80,750
<u>REGION 11</u> DUNGARVIN, INC. ICF/MR	ST. PAUL	12	"	"	"	152,000			152,000
OPPORTUNITY WORKSHOP ICF/MR	MINNEAPOLIS	41	"	"	"	26,425			26,425
THE RESIDENCE, INC. ICF/MR	ROSEVILLE	6	"	"	"	131,600		MHFA * UNDETERM'D DPW ** \$ 27,000	UNDETERM'D

\* MINNESOTA HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY

\*\* DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WELFARE

SOURCE: HEALTH PLANNING / MINNESOTA STATE PLANNING AGENCY

## CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS AFFECTING THE DD SERVICE NETWORK

(DDSP 6.2.1)

PROJECT TITLE & PURPOSE OF FACILITY	LOCATION	CAP	STATUS			FUNDING			
			PLANNED FOR DATE	IN PROGRESS		TOTAL	FEDERAL	STATE	OTHER
				START	EXPECTED COMPLETE				
*						**			
MOOSE LAKE ST HOSP	REGION 3 CARLTON CO					\$ 630,000		\$ 630,000	
FERGUS FALLS ST HOSP	REGION 4 OTTER TAIL C					534,000		534,000	
BRAINERD ST HOSP	REGION 5 CROW WING CO					903,100		903,100	
AW-GWAH-CHING NUR H	CASS CO					374,000		374,000	
WILLMAR ST HOSP	REGION 6-E KANDIYOHI CO					368,500		368,500	
CAMBRIDGE ST HOSP	REGION 7-E ISANTI CO					1,113,350		1,113,350	
ST PETER ST HOSP	REGION 9 NICOLLET CO					9,265,000		9,265,000	
FARIBAULT ST HOSP	REGION 10 RICE CO					1,021,050		1,021,050	
ROCHESTER ST HOSP	OLMSTED CO					707,000		707,000	
ANOKA ST HOSP	REGION 11 ANOKA CO					593,500		593,500	
OAK TERRACE NUR HM	HENNEPIN CO					262,500		262,500	
<p>* STATE INSTITUTIONS FOR THE MENTALLY ILL, CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT, MENTALLY RETARDED (MR POPULATION: 2,854 AS OF 06/30/78)</p> <p>** REPRESENTS ALLOCATION OF BUILDING FUNDS ON A FACILITY-WIDE BASIS FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION, LIFE SAFETY, REMODELING, OTHER PLANT REPAIRS - RENOVATION, DEMOLITION, FURNITURE, AND AIR CONDITIONING. INCLUDED WITHIN THESE ALLOCATIONS ARE CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS WHICH MODIFY EXISTING LIVING AREAS TO REFLECT MORE PERSONAL, APARTMENT-LIKE ENVIRONMENTS. (THESE MODIFICATIONS AND RENOVATIONS REPRESENT NO INCREASE IN FACILITY CAPACITIES)</p>									

TABLE 7-1  
BUDGETARY RESOURCES FOR STATE PLANNING COUNCIL ADMINISTRATION

(DDSP 7.1)

ADMINISTRATIVE BUDGET CATEGORY (staff, materials, etc.)	FUNDING		AMOUNT & % OF MONIES DEVOTED TO:					
			PLANNING		INFLUENCING (incl serv grants)		EVALUATION	
	TOTAL \$	% DDSA	\$	%	\$	%	\$	%
STATE PLANNING AGENCY	724,414	75	392,229	54	322,634	45	9,551	1

TABLE 7-2

## SUMMARY OF PROPOSED DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES EXPENDITURES

(DDSP 7.1)

State MINNESOTA  
FY Ending 1980  
Federal DD Fiscal Year Allotment \$542,290

A. ALLOCATIONS TO STATE AGENCIES BY SOURCE OF FUNDS:							
DESIGNATED STATE AGENCIES	NON-FEDERAL FUNDS				FEDERAL* FUNDS	TOTAL	
	STATE	LOCAL	NON-PROFIT	TOTAL			
STATE PLANNING AGENCY	\$ 56,100	\$ 60,492	\$ 65,532	\$ 182,124	\$ 542,290	\$ 724,414	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
TOTAL	\$ 56,100	\$ 60,492	\$ 65,532	\$ 182,124	\$ 542,290	\$ 724,414	

B. ALLOCATIONS TO STATE AGENCIES BY PURPOSE:							
DESIGNATED STATE AGENCIES	TOTAL FEDERAL* AND NON-FEDERAL	PLANNING		ADMIN	DEMONSTR GRANTS	CONSTR	DI**
		COUNCIL	OTHER				
STATE PLANNING AGENCY	F \$ 542,290	\$ 60,164	\$ 265,412	\$ 27,114	\$ 189,600	\$ 0	\$
	NF \$ 182,124	\$ 8,217	\$ 73,836	\$ 37,059	\$ 63,012	\$ 0	\$
	F \$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	NF \$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	F \$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	NF \$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
SUBTOTALS	F \$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	NF \$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
TOTALS	\$ 724,414	\$ 68,381	\$ 339,248	\$ 64,173	\$ 252,612	\$ 0	\$

C. PERCENTAGE ALLOTTED TO CONSTRUCTION AND RATIO OF FEDERAL TO STATE AND LOCAL FUNDS FOR CONSTRUCTION:	
(1) Federal funds allocated for construction \$	_____ ; \$ _____ % of FY allotment
(2) Total cost of construction \$	_____
a. In poverty areas \$	_____
b. In non-poverty areas \$	_____
(3) Ratio of Federal to total funds	
a. For all construction	_____ %
b. In poverty areas	_____ %
c. In non-poverty areas	_____ %

\* Basic Formula Grant Funds under PL 95-602

\*\* Deinstitutionalization

F.Y. 1980 WORK PROGRAM

GOAL 1:

To finalize the consolidation of regional service plans into a state-wide document with recommendations regarding service delivery to the Governor, state agencies, legislature, county boards, consumer organizations.

A. Task Steps:

1. Contract for processing of MIIS data collected on DVR clients and unserved DD persons responding to the survey and for the merging of this data with MIIS data collected through DPW and local education and rehabilitation agencies by September 30, 1979.
2. Monitor the development and maintenance of the DD-Module of the County-Based Data Profile Information System administered by Human Resources Planning Division by fall, 1979 (and ongoing).
3. Provide regional DD planning programs access to data on client needs and service capacity and utilization which is available only at the state level by September 30, 1979.
4. Provide technical assistance to regional DD planning programs in the development of regional service plans as requested through December, 1979.
5. Review all regional plans as submitted and analyze data with a statewide perspective by February, 1980.
6. Develop recommendations for service priorities and resource allocation by June, 1980.
7. Write a state plan and plan summary for submission to the Governor, HEW, relevant state agencies by August 1, 1980.

B. Budget: \$25,150

C. Lead Staff: Lew Miller

D. Support Staff: RoseAnn Faber  
Marylee Fithian  
Intern  
Kim Themmes  
Judith Knutson  
Sherri Langdon

E. Other resources needed to be utilized:

DD Council  
Comprehensive Planning Committee  
Regional DD Planners  
Region XI DD Data Processing Program  
Human Resources Planning Staff  
Regional Development Commissions  
State Agencies  
Consumer Organizations

F. Outcome Measure: Approved State Plan. Recommendations to Governor and agencies.

GOAL 2:

To review and comment on major federal and state plans, existing laws and proposed legislation, administrative rules and regulations in order to influence development of policies affecting the interests of persons having a developmental disability.

A. Task Steps:

1. Monitor the development of proposed federal and state rules and legislation and the impact of existing rules and legislation on an ongoing basis.
2. Provide technical assistance to appropriate state and federal agencies in the development of proposed administrative rules, regulations and policy guidelines as requested.
3. Review and submit comments to appropriate hearing officers/agencies on proposed state and federal legislation, administrative rules, regulations and policy guidelines on an ongoing basis.
4. Review and submit comments to appropriate agencies on the content of Federal/State Plans affecting persons having a developmental disability as they become available.

B. Budget: \$17,809

C. Lead Staff: RoseAnn Faber

D. Support Staff: Marylee Fithian  
Intern  
Kim Themmes  
Sherri Langdon  
Judith Knutson



E. Other resources needed/to be utilized:

State Agencies  
Federal Register  
State Register  
Consumer Organizations  
NCDD Governmental Affairs Committee  
DDO/RSA, DHEW Staff  
DD Council  
Council Governmental Operations Committee  
Council Advocacy Committee  
Ed Caine, Staff  
State Council for the Handicapped  
DD Legal Advocacy Project Staff  
A-95 Agency

F. Outcome Measures: Comments sent, copies in file, minutes of committees. Responses to comments submitted (if received).

GOAL 3:

To increase public awareness, information and education regarding:

- a) characteristics of the developmentally disabled population;
- b) needs, rights, and capabilities of persons with developmental disabilities;
- c) resources available to meet service needs;
- d) activities of the DD Planning Program, DD Council, and other organizations and agencies concerned with persons having developmental disabilities.

A. Task Steps:

1. Publish and disseminate statewide, A Reporter's Guide to the Developmental Disabilities, by September 30, 1979.
2. Publish and disseminate, DD Calendar and NewsBriefs, by the 25th of each month.
3. Publish and disseminate, DD NewsLetter, on a quarterly basis (September, December, March, and June).
4. Revise and update the DD Council Philosophy and Mission Statement, in accordance with changes in federal DD legislation by February, 1980.
5. Revise and update the regional planning policy statement by June, 1980.
6. Co-sponsor and/or conduct a minimum of two regional Public Images Conferences in order to train personnel in local agencies having a public information mandate for planning, implementing, and evaluating public information campaigns by June, 1980.

7. Sponsor and conduct a statewide conference on Innovative Services to the Aging Developmentally Disabled by May, 1980, dependent on obtaining adequate additional funding.

8. Update the Advocacy Directory by February 1, 1980, and disseminate update by April, 1980.

9. Assist in the development and implementation of a training program on affirmative action of the disabled to be used by SPA by September, 1979 and as needed.

B. Budget: \$56,159

C. Lead Staff: Frank Thimmesch  
Roger Strand  
Marylee Fithian

D. Support Staff: Interns (2)  
RoseAnn Faber  
Lew Miller  
Judith Knutson  
Kim Themmes  
Sherri Langdon

E. Other resources needed/to be utilized:

DD Council  
Council Public Information Committee  
Regional Planners  
Regional DD Councils  
State Agencies  
SPA Publications Staff  
SPA Director  
SPA Affirmative Action Committee  
P & A System  
Outside Contributors to Newsletters  
Additional Funding

F. Outcome Measures: Publication and dissemination of publications.  
Successful completion of conferences and training sessions.

GOAL 4:

To monitor and influence the successful use of DD & DD-related resources coming into Minnesota.

A. Task Steps:

1. Develop and publish a DD Grants Management Manual by January 1, 1980.
2. Administer and provide technical assistance to seven (7) regional planning grants on an ongoing basis.

3. Administer and provide technical assistance to 4-5 demonstration and service grants on an ongoing basis.
4. Provide technical assistance regarding the availability of other funding sources including identifying resources, disseminating information regarding resources, and assisting in proposal development on an ongoing basis and as requested.
5. Review and comment on projects seeking regional/national significance funds - DDO/HEW and comment on proposals submitted for A-95 review as scheduled by Request for Proposal procedures.
6. Monitor the implementation of DD-related projects of regional/national significance operating in Minnesota and comment to DDO/HEW on an ongoing basis and as requested by DDO/HEW at least annually.
7. Prepare and submit required reports to HEW by November 30, 1979, April 30, 1980, and July 31, 1980.

B. Budget: \$416,094

C. Lead Staff: Lew Miller  
RoseAnn Faber  
Marylee Fithian  
Frank Thimmesch

D. Support Staff: Ronda Olson  
Intern  
Kim Themmes

E. Other resources needed/to be utilized:

Administrative Services Office/SPA  
Assistant Attorney General  
SPA Director  
DD Council Grant Review Committee  
Council Chairperson  
Outside, Independent Reviewers  
A-95 Agency/SPA and Regional  
Regional Development Commissions  
OLUA Staff

F. Outcome Measures: Publication/dissemination of Grants Manual, quarterly and final reports on grants reviewed, site visit reports on file, reports submitted to HEW.

GOAL 5:

To carry out special studies related to issues pertaining to strengthening the scope and quality of services provided for persons with a developmental disability and their families.

A. Task Steps:

1. Complete the study on the state of the art of prevention, screening, and early intervention activities in the state and make recommendations for the development of a coordinated system, draft report to be completed by December 31, 1979 and final report issued by February 28, 1980.

2. Study issues and identify creative alternatives to residential placement of persons with developmental disabilities. Make recommendations to appropriate agencies for action and to DD Council for possible demonstration grant funding by September, 1980.

3. Complete a feasibility study on implementation of a residential advocacy program in residential facilities throughout the state by September 30, 1979.

4. Complete a state of the art study on aversive treatment programs by December, 1979.

\*5. Conduct a working conference to develop criteria for assessing the skill level of professionals and para-professionals working with the developmentally disabled as mandated by P.L. 95-602, by February, 1980, contingent on obtaining adequate additional funding.

6. Co-sponsor with the P & A System a statewide advocacy conference by May, 1980, contingent upon obtaining additional funding.

\* This is the initial step which the Minnesota DD Program will take to implement Section 133 (b) (6) (A).

B. Budget: \$30,407

C. Lead Staff: RoseAnn Faber  
Lew Miller  
Roger Strand  
Marylee Fithian  
Frank Thimmesch

D. Support Staff: Interns  
Kim Themmes  
Sherri Langdon  
Judith Knutson

E. Other resources needed/to be utilized:

DD Council Prevention Committee  
DD Council Advocacy Committee  
New Task Force on Alternatives to Placement  
State Agencies  
Consumer Organizations  
Regional DD Councils  
University of Minnesota Continuing Education

F. Outcome Measures: Publication of reports, recommendations made.  
Successful completion of conference.

GOAL 6:

To provide staff support to the Governor's Planning Council on Developmental Disabilities and assist its working committees in implementing the F.Y. 1980 Council work program.

A. Task Steps:

1. Arrange speakers, panels, meeting place and other necessary aspects of Council meetings as directed by the Council on a monthly basis, except December, 1979 and July, 1980.
2. Conduct an orientation conference for new Council members by September, 1979.
3. Carry out staff duties to 5 standing committees and ad hoc committees as they function on an ongoing basis.
4. Review the impact of regional planning programs 1975-1979 and make recommendations to Council for strengthening program by April, 1980.
5. Review the impact of Council activities 1975-1978 and make recommendations regarding future activities by April, 1980.
6. Develop a mission statement and operating procedures for each standing committee by December, 1979.
7. Conduct a two-day planning conference to develop recommendations for F.Y. 1981 work program and priorities for F.Y. 1981 DD State Plan by April, 1980
8. Represent the DD Council on NCDD, DDRATS, and other state/national advisory committees, task forces and organizations on an ongoing basis.

B. Budget: \$52,771

C. Lead Staff: Marylee Fithian

D. Support Staff: RoseAnn Faber  
Lew Miller  
Roger Strand  
Frank Thimmesch  
Interns  
Sherri Langdon

E. Other resources needed/to be utilized:

DD Council  
DD Council Committees  
SPA Director

Governor and staff  
HEW-DDO  
NCDD  
Regional DD Planners  
Regional DD Councils  
State Agencies  
Outside Speakers  
OLUA Staff  
Regional Development Commission Directors

F. Outcome Measures:

Completed meetings and conferences;  
Completed State Plan, approved by HEW;  
Orientation materials completed;  
Reports issued on impact studies;  
Mission statements approved.

## 7.2 ASSURANCES (REPRINT)

Assurances are hereby given that:

### (1) FUNDS MADE AVAILABLE TO OTHER AGENCIES

- (a) Part of the funds paid to the State will be made available to other public agencies or other non-profit private agencies, institutions, and organizations for the purposes of carrying out the Act; and
- (b) Such funds will be expended in accordance with State procedures and standards and in accordance with the requirements contained in the regulations and policies established by the Secretary.

### (2) STATE PARTICIPATION IN CARRYING OUT THE STATE PLAN

There will be reasonable State financial participation in the cost of carrying out the State Plan; and

- (a) That there is an organizational unit with major responsibilities for administration of the State Plan; that an adequate staff is available for carrying out its responsibilities in the administration of the State Plan; and
- (b) That State appropriated funds will be used in part to support the activities included under the State Plan.

### (3) MAINTENANCE OF EFFORT

Funds paid the State under the State Plan will be used to supplement and, to the extent practicable, increase the level of funds that would otherwise be made available for the purposes for which the Federal funds are provided, and not to supplant such non-Federal funds. Information and data relative to the aggregate level of State, Local and nonprofit funds available in the State for activities supported under the State Plan will be available for review upon request by the Secretary, DHEW, the General Accounting Office or their designees.

(4) FINANCIAL SUPPORT FOR ACTIVITIES

Adequate financial support will be available to complete the construction of facilities, and to maintain and operate them when such construction is completed. Compliance with this assurance may be made by a showing from the grantee that adequate funds are or will be on deposit in a bank, or that State and local funds will be made available for maintenance and operation upon completion of construction.

(5) GRANTS ADMINISTRATION REQUIREMENTS

The provision of DHEW Regulations under Title 45 CFR Part 74, establishing uniform administrative requirements and cost principles for grants to state and local governments, shall apply to all grants funded under this State Plan. Grants are also subject to the applicability, as cited therein, of the provisions of the following DHEW Regulations under Title 45 CFR to grants funded under this State Plan:

- 45 CFR Part 16 - Department Grant Appeals Process
- 45 CFR Part 46 - Protection of Human Subjects
- 45 CFR Part 75 - Informal Grant Appeals
  - Procedures, Subpart A - Indirect Cost Appeals
- 45 CFR Part 80 - Nondiscrimination under Programs Receiving Federal Assistance through the Department of Health, Education & Welfare - Effectuation of Title VI of Civil Rights Act of 1964
- 45 CFR Part 81 - Practice and procedure for Hearings under Part 80 of this Title.

(6) SPECIAL FINANCIAL AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE TO POVERTY AREAS

Special financial and technical assistance will be given to areas of urban or rural poverty in providing services and facilities for persons with developmental disabilities who are residents of such areas. (State Plan paragraph 2.1.1 lists the urban or rural poverty areas and contains the method used for determining such areas.)



(7) FISCAL ADMINISTRATION

Methods and procedures have been established for such fiscal control and fund accounting procedures as may be necessary to assure the proper disbursement of and accounting for funds paid to the state under this State Plan.

(8) RECIPIENT'S RECORDS

Each recipient of assistance under this State Plan shall keep records (1) which fully disclose (i) the amount and disposition by such recipient of the proceeds of such assistance, (ii) the total cost of the project or undertaking in connection with which such assistance is given or used, and (iii) the amount of that portion of the cost of the project or undertaking supplied by other sources, and (2) such other records as will facilitate an effective audit.

(9) NONDISCRIMINATION UNDER TITLE VI OF THE CIVIL RIGHTS ACT

The State has/has not previously submitted an assurance regarding nondiscrimination under Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and DHEW Regulations Title 45 CFR 80. (If State has not submitted, attach copy of HEW Form 441).

(10) EMPLOYMENT OF HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS

As a condition for the receipt of financial assistance under the approved State Plan, each recipient of such assistance shall take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment, qualified handicapped individuals, on the same terms and conditions required with respect to the employment of such individuals by the provisions of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 which govern employment (a) by State rehabilitation agencies and rehabilitation facilities, and (b) under Federal contracts and subcontracts.

(11) PROTECTION OF EMPLOYEE'S INTERESTS

Fair and equitable arrangements will be made to protect the interests of employees affected by actions to carry out

the plan described in Paragraph 6.2.3 of this State Plan including arrangements designed to preserve employee rights and benefits and to provide training and retraining of such employees where necessary and arrangements under which maximum efforts will be made to guarantee the employment of such employees.

(12) USE OF VOLUNTEERS

In the implementation of this State Plan, maximum utilization will be made of all available community resources including volunteers serving under the Domestic Volunteer Services Act of 1973 (87 Stat. 394), and other appropriate voluntary organizations. The use of such services shall supplement, but shall not be in lieu of, paid employees.

(13) PAYMENT OF CONSTRUCTION WORKERS

All laborers and mechanics employed by contractors or subcontractors in the performance of work on any construction project assisted with funds under the State Plan will be paid at rates not less than those prevailing on similar construction in the locality as determined by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Act of March 3, 1931 (40 U.S.C. 276-a-276a-5, known as the Davis-Bacon Act); and the Secretary of Labor shall have with respect to the labor standards specified in this paragraph the authority and functions set forth in Reorganization Plan Numbered 14 of 1950 (15 F.R. 3176; 5 U.S.C. Appendix) and section 2 of the Act of June 13, 1934 (40 U.S.C. 276c).

(14) PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION

- (a) Methods of personnel administration will be established and maintained (in the State agencies administering or supervising the administration of the State Plan program and in local agencies administering the program) in conformity with the standards for a Merit System of Personnel Administration, 45 CFR Part 70, and any standards prescribed by the U. S. Civil Service Commission pursuant to section 208 of the Intergovernmental Personnel Act of 1970 modifying or superseding such standards.

- (b) The State agency will develop and implement an affirmative action plan for equal employment opportunity in all aspects of personnel administration as specified in 45 CFR 70.4, Equal Employment Opportunity. The affirmative action plan will provide for specific action steps and timetables to assure equal employment opportunity. This plan will be made available for review upon request by the Secretary, Commissioner, Civil Service Commission, General Accounting Office or their designees.

(15) HUMAN RIGHTS AND WELFARE OF INDIVIDUALS RECEIVING SERVICES

The human rights of all persons (especially those without familial protection) receiving services under the State Plan will be protected as may be set forth in DHEW Regulations and issuances.

(16) HABILITATION PLANS

- (a) After September 30, 1976, each program (including programs of any agency, facility, or project) which receives funds from the State's allotment under this State Plan has in effect for each developmentally disabled person who receives services from or under the program, a habilitation plan and that such plans are reviewed annually.
- (b) Attachment 8.6 sets forth the requirements of each plan which complies with Section 1386.47 of the regulations and describes the methods to be used to facilitate an annual review of such individual's habilitation plan.

(17) SERVICES FOR PERSONS UNABLE TO PAY

A reasonable volume of services will be furnished to persons unable to pay, in accordance with DHEW regulations.

(18) ANTICIPATED CONTRIBUTION TOWARD STRENGTHENING SERVICES

Funds paid to the State will be used to make significant contributions toward strengthening services for persons with developmental disabilities in the various political subdivisions of the State, in order to improve the quality, extent, and scope of services.

(19) STANDARDS FOR SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES

Standards for services provided under this State Plan will not be lower than standards prescribed in section 1386.17(a) of the regulations and construction standards for facilities and equipment furnished under this State Plan will not be lower than standards prescribed in section 1386.17(b) of the regulations.

(19B) STANDARDS REGARDING THE ARCHITECTURAL BARRIERS ACT OF 1968

The state agency does not provide for any delivery of services within this Plan. It does recognize the intent of the Architectural Barriers Act of 1968. The agency is housed in a barrier free building. Council and committee meetings are held in accessible locations, as are any activities sponsored by the Planning Council or Agency. Each of the demonstration project grants managed by the Agency are fully accessible to the developmentally disabled population.

(20) OPPORTUNITY FOR APPEAL AND HEARING

Every applicant for a construction project who is dissatisfied with any action of the State agency for construction regarding its application, has an opportunity for appeal to and hearing before such State agency, according to established and recorded practices and procedures in the state.

(21) REPORTS

The State agency will make such reports in such form and containing such information, and at such time, as required by the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, and will comply with such provisions as he may find necessary to assure the correctness and verification of such reports. These reports include, but are not limited to (a) the Developmental Disabilities Office's Program Performance Report and (b) financial reports.

(22) STATE SYSTEM FOR PROTECTION AND ADVOCACY OF INDIVIDUAL RIGHTS

The State understands that the Secretary shall not make an allotment under Title I, Part C of the Act to a

State for any fiscal year beginning after September 30, 1977, unless the State has in effect such a system.

(23) ASSURANCE REGARDING EVALUATION SYSTEM

- (a) Within six months after the development by the Secretary of DHEW, of an evaluation system in accordance with Part A, Section 110(a) of the Act, this State will submit to the Secretary of DHEW a proposal for a time-phased method of implementing the system. The proposals will be submitted in the form and at the time set forth in guidelines to be issued by the Secretary.
- (b) Within two years after the date of the development of such a system, this State will provide assurances satisfactory to the Secretary that the State is using such a system.
- (c) This State recognizes that the assurances in (a) and (b) above are conditions to the receipt of assistance under Title I, Part C of the Act.

(24) STATEMENT BY STATE ATTORNEY GENERAL

With reference to the State Plan for persons with developmental disabilities submitted under the provision of the developmental disabilities program, as amended by PL 95-602, to the best of my knowledge and belief:

1. The State agency or agencies designated in State Plan Paragraph 7.1 have authority to administer or supervise the administration of all or portions of the State Plan for which they are responsible.
2. Nothing in this State Plan is inconsistent with State law.

NAME: Douglas C. Blomgren

Specialist (State Attorney General)

SIGNATURE

Douglas C. Blomgren

DATE:

July 30, 1979

(25) GOVERNOR'S REVIEW



## Minnesota State Planning Agency

101 Capitol Square Building  
550 Cedar Street  
St. Paul, Minnesota 55101  
Phone 296-3698

August 24, 1979

AUG 24 1979

Ms. Marylee Fithian  
Developmental Disabilities Planning Office  
Minnesota State Planning Agency  
Capitol Square Building  
550 Cedar Street  
St. Paul, MN 55101

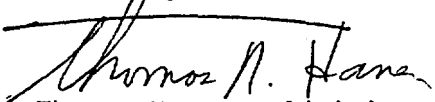
Re: State Plan for Developmental Disabilities Services and Facilities  
Construction Program Fiscal Year 1980

Dear Ms. Fithian:

This is to certify that the Minnesota State Planning Agency has in accordance with the procedures established by Part III of Office of Management and Budget Circular A-95, reviewed the Fiscal Year 1980 State Plan for the Developmental Disabilities Services and Facilities Construction Program. State agencies that may be interested in or affected by the plan were notified and given an opportunity to review the document.

This letter represents the final action of the State Planning Agency's review of this plan in its function as the Governor's designated state agency for the review of state plans. A copy of this letter should be attached to the final plan.

Sincerely,



Thomas Harren, Administrator  
State Clearinghouse

TNH/bjr